



ڈاکٹر ذاکر حسین لائبریری

DR. ZAKIR HUSAIN LIBRARY

JAMIA MILLIA ISLAMIA
JAMIA NAGAR

NEW DELHI

CALL NO. 017-1 M10-1

Accession No. 75825

Kare

Call No. 017.1.....

Acc. No. 75825.....

M10.1

10 AUG 1968

MADE BOOK

library on the
due date last
stamped on the



pages and illus-
trations in this
book before

CATALOGUE OF THE ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

**CATALOGUE
OF THE
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS**

Qur'anic Sciences and Science of Traditions

SHAUKAT ALI KHAN

Director

**Arabic and Persian Research Institute
Rajasthan Tonk**



**ARABIC AND PERSIAN RESEARCH INSTITUTE
RAJASTHAN TONK**

Arabic and Persian Research Institute
Publication Series No. 3

© A. P. R. I.

First Edition 1980

Rs. 125.00
One hundred twenty five only

**The Author is very grateful to the
Ministry of Education Government of India
(Sanskrit Department) New Delhi,
who took the Manuscript under the scheme
of Publication and to give Financial support.**

**Published by B. P. Misra for Triveni Publications,
3844, Dharmapura, Gandhi Nagar, Delhi-110031
and Printed by New Paradies Press, Delhi-110031,
on behalf of Shaukat Ali Khan (Director A.P.R.I.) Rajasthan, Tonk.**

DEDICATION

**Devotedly dedicated to Pro. Nur ul-Hasan,
the emblem of art, culture and languages,
whose name has been placed like an
illuminated frontispiece of each and every
manuscript of which the catalogue speaks
profusely.**

Shaukat Ali Khan

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A is used for **Aḥmad**

'A	do	'Alī
'Al	do	'Abdullāh
'Ar	do	'Abd ur-Rahman
'Arshi	do	Imtyāz 'Alī Khān 'Arshī
Alwd	do	Ahlwardt, Verzeichnissder Arabischen Handeschriften der Königlichen, Bibliothek Zu Berlin.
A. D.	do	Anno Domini (the Christian era).
A. H.	do	Al-Hijrā.
Alw.	do	Alwar Collection.
b.	do	bin (son of)
Brock.	do	Brockelmann.
C.	do	Complete.
c. a.	do	Circa.
Cent.	do	Century.
D.	do	Donated manuscripts.
E.	do	Extraordinay important Manuscript.
F.	do	Folios
H.	do	Hijri.
H.	do	Ḥasan.
Hu.	do	Ḥusain.
Ibr.	do	Ibrāhīm.
I.O.	do	India Office Library, London.
Ism.	do	Ismā'īl.
J.	do	Jhalawar Collection.
JP.	do	Jaipur Collection.
L.	do	Lines.
M.	do	Muḥammad
P.	do	Paper.
Q.	do	Qāsim.
S.	do	Size.
S/O.	do	Son Of.
Sz.	do	Sāhibzādah (member of the royal family of Tonk).
T.	do	Tonk Collection.
'U.	do	'Umar.
Udp.	do	Udaipur Collection.
'Us.	do	'Uṣmān.

SCHEME OF TRANSLITERATION

ا = 'a, 'i, 'u
 إ = a, i, u
 ب = b
 ت = t
 ث = th
 ج = t
 ح = th
 خ = s
 د = j
 ذ = gh
 ر = h
 ز = kh
 س = d
 ش = dh
 ض = z
 ط = r
 ظ = r
 ع = z
 ف = s

ش = sh
 ص = s
 ض = z
 ط = t
 ظ = z
 ع = '
 غ = gh
 ف = f
 ق = q
 ك = k
 گ = kh
 گ = g
 گ = gh
 ل = l
 م = m
 و = u
 و = w
 ه = h
 ي = y

VOWELS

Diphthongs	ا = a, ā	آ = a	إ = a
او = au	ؤ = u, ō	ي = i, e	إ = i
اي = ai	ي = ī, ē	و = u, o	أ = u



उप मंत्री
निर्माण और आवास
भारत
Deputy Minister of
Works and Housing,
India.

ب وزیر برائے تعمیرات و مکانات
نئی دہلی

5 December 1980

FOREWORD

I feel great pleasure to write the foreword of this catalogue which is one of the praiseworthy achievements of Tonk (Rajasthan). Rajasthan boasts to have skirted Tonk---the centre of advance and Islamic Research of the highest order. It is undoubtedly a place to be reckoned which produced men of letters, scholars, sufis, sages, saints and poets forming an illustrious galaxy round the enlightened Nawwabs who had also been the pioneers and patrons of art, culture and languages under whose patronage this invaluable Arabic and Persian Research Institute developed. It is one of the very few centres of Islamic and oriental research studies in the world while standing second to none in the country. It is our national heritage of Islamic studies which comprises rare, rich and original sources on the Islamic studies and social sciences. The autographed works of authors, poets, emperors, princes, sufis, and saints, deserve importance. Elegant, splendid and illuminated manuscripts, demonstrating excellent calligraphy of varied specimens are also worth mentioning of which this catalogue *raisonne* makes a mention.

I am happy to learn that Indian Council of Historical Research has also sanctioned a research project to Mr. Shaukat Ali Khan for preparing a descriptive catalogue which shall be brought out in due course of time. In the meantime, the Ministry of Education, Government of India, displayed their keen interest in publishing this catalogue *raisonne* under their cataloguing scheme which was unavoidably necessitated to introduce the source material to research scholars initially before bringing out the above said comprehensive catalogue.

I am confident that this catalogue for which scholars have since long been waiting, will be hailed with esteem and applause and will serve the purpose of the researchers working upon various projects of historiography and oriental studies.

(xvi)

I congratulate Mr Shaukat Ali Khan Director, Arabic and Persian Research Institute Rajasthan, Tonk, who took great pains in bringing out this catalogue which is really an outcome of his talented expertise. His fame has spread far and wide as a research scholar having deep insight in and experience of oriental research. I hope this work would win appreciation and commendation of the literary world.



MOHD. USMAN ARIF

INTRODUCTION

By the grace of almighty Allāh it is a proud privilege for me to have been associated with this invaluable and historical collection of Arabic and Persian manuscripts which forms a unique nucleus of national heritage of Islamic Studies and Indalogy with special reference to historiography and other varied sciences of intrinsic values to be honoured, esteemed, cherished, and perpetuated for the posterity to come. This invaluable collection is replete with rare and unique source material of pragmatic mass of manuscripts of varied tests and techniques deeply rooted in the segmented branches of Islamic Studies and oriental sciences interwoven and inter-related to each other in a pyramidal and polygonal style. It is a curious blending of classical literature, religious, dogmatic and theological classics and of oriental sources with a strong bias of other related sciences of sterling value and worth.

The nascent Arabic and Persian Research Institute Rajasthan, Tonk, although is in its infancy, yet its history is equally as old as the chequered history of the erstwhile Tonk State. Its original development and organization is rooted in the origin and establishment of the literary history of Tonk which goes back not beyond the accession of Wazīr ud-Daulah Wazīr ul-Mulk Nawwāb Muhammad Wazīr Khan Bahadur the second ruler of the Tonk State.

The Tonk State was founded in 1817 by Amir ud-Daulah Amir ul-Mulk Nawwāb Mohammad Amir Khan Bahadur Shamshir Jung-the first freedom fighter of India among the masses and the first founder ruler of the State. He had not only brought with him warriors, veteran generals, men of swords and soldiers of fortunes, but also versatile scholars, writers and men of letters who contributed a lot in the promotion and advancement of art, culture and literature. After ruling over for about 17 years, he expired in 1834. His son Nawwāb Wazīrud Daulah Bahadur succeeded him. He was himself an erudite and eminent scholar. His Darbar was transformed into the Mughal pattern. He founded many oriental institutions and established a library in his fort called Amir Garh. The library was styled as Kutub Khanah-i Wazīri after his name. There was an invaluable stock of books, treatises and manuscripts to count. It was purchased by

(xviii)

the Govt. of India through the good offices of Maulana Abul Kalam Azad in 1952 in the time of Aziz ud-Daulah Amir ul-Mulk Col. His Highness Nawwab Muhammad Ismail Ali Khan Bahadur-the last ruler of the State (1948-1974). It still adorns the stack room of the National Museum of India, New Delhi.

The reign of Nawwāb Wazir ud-Daulah witnessed a terrible and terrifying upheaval of 1857 which violently uprooted the body polity of India standing stripped of her political, literary and economic life. The two classical schools of Delhi and Lucknow were doomed and all the men of letters, scholars and poets were roaming about here and there in seeking asylum some where. Bhopal, Rampur, Tonk, Alwar and Jaipur took initiative in rehabilitating these deserted, dejected and desperate scholars, poets and pioneers of learning. The Independence war of 1857 though deserted Delhi, yet strengthened these states by way of cultivating art and literature in their territories. Tonk is one of these states which not only rehabilitated the desolated and desperate men of letters but also patronised them lavishly. During this critical and climactical period invaluable stock of books and manuscripts fell to the lot of this princely state.

In 1864, Nawwab Wazirud Daulah Bahadur died leaving behind him a wealth of literary values and works of preeminence. His versatile and erudite son Yamin ud Daulah Wazir ul Mulk Nawwab Muhammed Ali Khan Bahadur succeeded him in the same year. He was a talented ruler endowed with penetrating intellect, political acumen and inborn intuition and impulse with dashing and daring spirits. He was an illustrious grandson of an equally illustrious grand father. Nawwab Muhammed Ali Khan being a seasoned scholar, bibliophile, connoisseur and a litterateur instituted an oriental library sometimes in 1867 with great expectations but he was forced to abdicate his throne in favour of his teenager son. Under compulsion, he was to settle in Banaras. He never cared for treasure and jewellery but took away with him precious and dear wealth of books and manuscripts along with his well accomplished scholars and men of letters. While at Banaras, he augmented and increased this collection by acquiring more additions. By losing a state, he founded another far precious literary state where reputed scholars and savants from every part of the country flocked up while forming an illuminated galaxy round this prince and pioneer of marked talent, taste and intellect.

Academies were formed institutions were established and scholars scribes and intellectuals were appointed to adorn this state of learning and education. He appointed many scholars and scribes with a view to make world tours only to acquire books and their transcripts either by purchase or

by pursuation. In this way squandering lavishly a vast treasure, he accumulated another far richer and invaluable treasure, of art and literature which is still cherishing and perpetuating the name of its illustrious patron in the illuminated galaxy of world known pioneers of art and culture.

In 1896, on his demise, Sahibzadah Abd ur-Rahim Khan the scholastic son of the seasoned father, shifted this library from Banaras to Tonk. He having been a real successor to this literary empire enriched this library with new acquisitions and additions. Later on the personal collection of Diwan Shams ud-din Ahmad-the enidite scholar and Chancellor of Tonk State, Maulawi Abd ul-Haq of Tonk and Mukhtar ud-Daulah, the veteran general of Nawwab Amir Khan Bahadur were also amalgamated. In 1921 Sahibzadah Abd ur-Rahim Khan expired. His son Sahibzadah Abd ul-M'un' im Khan, who was himself a scholar of no less status, also encouraged the library.

In 1930, Amin ud-Daulah Wazir ul-Mulk His Highness Nawwab Muhammad Ibrahim Ali Khan Bahadur breathed his last and with him ended the reign of 64 years which is perhaps supposed to be the longest rule in the world. After his demise, his son Said ud-Daulah Wazir ul-Mulk His Highness Nawwab Sa'adat Ali Khan Bahadur succeeded him. He was himself a versatile scholar endowed with penetrating ingenuity, political insight and consummate skill equally well equipped with literary talents as he was trained in Banaras under the benevolent patronage of his grand father, Nawwab Muhammad Ali Khan Bahadur. That is why, he was keenly interested in reorganising his grand father's library. In 1930, he brought it under his royal patronage and transferred from his uncles's private residence to the Arab Sahib's Bagh under his direct control. In 1946, he very graciously handed over the famous library to the State Education Department and a good collection of Sahibzadah Adb ul-Wahhab Khan, then Prime Minister of the State (editor's grand father) was also included in this library.

In 1948, the Tonk State was merged Rajasthan and thit library resultantly came under the Rajasthan State Education Department.

In 1961, the manuscripts section of the library was transferred to the newly created Branch office of the Rajasthan Oriental Research Institute, Jodhpur. Under the auspices of His Late Highness Nawwab Mohammad Isma'il Ali Khan Bahadur, a campaign was launched that all the Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts adorning the Government repositories and libraries should be transferred to the Tonk Branch Office, while elevating it to an integrated centre of Rajasthan which was partly acceded to, I, on

the directions of the Government transferred all the manuscripts collections of Jaipur, Bharatpur, Udaipur, Jhalawar and Alwar. Upto 1978, the Tonk Collection became one of the best collections of India while standing second to none in the State. The ever increasing importance, repeated visits of veteran professors, versatile scholars, tourists, eminent historians and foreign savants and the universal appreciation and applause and persistent demand from the scholarly community for its development and re-organization the Tonk Branch Office of the Rajasthan Oriental Research Institute was re-oriented and transferred into an independent State level Department, Arabic and Persian Research Institute Rajasthan, Tonk, on the 4th December, 1978 with a view to cater for the needs of the Arabic and Persian speaking world. This epoch making decision of the Rajasthan Government was hailed and heralded with acclamation. In the context, the symbolic efforts and absorbing interests of Dr. (Mrs.) Kapila Vatsyayan, Joint Educational Advisor, Government of India, Ministry of Education and Culture, and Mr. G. K. Bhanot, Chief Secretary to the Government of Rajasthan, are to be appreciated with due esteem and honour.

There are more than 5500 manuscripts of rare antiquity and varying interests comprising as many as 30 subjects, such as Qur'anic Sciences, Islamic Jurisprudence, holy Traditions, Sufism, Classical literature, Historiography, Lexicography, Philosophy, Theology, Medicine, Astrology, Astronomy Maths, Etymology Syntax, Holy verses, Law, Logic, Dogmatism, Polemics, Dialectics, Topography, Geography, Epistolography, and other allied sciences. On each subject, will be found manuscripts of rarity and antiquity. In one of its corners lie manuscripts, of archival importance, while manuscripts on philosophical subject adorn another corner and in locked up shelves, one will stand spell-bound to see invaluable and splendid treasure of illuminated gold-sprinkled and ornamented manuscripts par excellence and superb magnificence. There will be seen specimen signatures, writings and seal impressions of Eastern emperors, pre-Mughal and Mughal Kings and universally reputed scholars and writers as well.

There are also rare manuscripts of 'Abbasid Caliphate and Qutub Shahi dynasties. Manuscripts from the regal libraries of Humayun, Akbar, Jahangir, Shahjahan and Aurangzib and later Mughals also adorn this institute. There are some manuscripts which are extremely rare having been autographed by princes, authors as well as famous commentators, for example Naqd un Nusus of Maulana Jami, A 'raz-us-Siyasah on the Persian history, Kaff ur Ri a' Iby bn-ullHajar 10th/11th cent. Futuh ul-Islam by Najaf 'Ali Khan Siyar-i-Gazruni on Islamic history, Sharh-i-Ibn i-Majah on holy traditions and Sharhu Musnad-il-Imam il-A'zam by Mulla

Ali Qaari, Karamatiul Auliya' by Yahya b. Abd-ir Rahman of 8th/14th Cent. Asrar-ul-AhKam on Sufism by Ya'qub Banbani of 11th/17th Cent. Majma'ul Bahrain by Ahmad b. 'Ali Sa'lab of 7th/13th Cent. and Manzumat-un-Nasafi by Abu Hafis an-Nasafi of 8th/14th Cent. Other manuscripts also attract our attention as they bear testimony containing the writings and certificates written in hand of the widely celebrated scholars and savants of fifth and sixth century A. H. corresponding to 11th and 12th Century A.D. To name a few, Khulasat-ut-Tawarike, Tashrih-ul-Aflak, Muhalla, Tafsir-i-Maturidi. Sirat-i-Shami, Musnadu 'Abdir Razzaq Shami, Ibni Abi Shibah Akhlaq-i-Muhammadi, Taqrib un Nashr by Al-Jazari of 9th/15th Cent. which arrest our attraction. In this collection will also be found some of the important treatises written in the hand writing of the authors themselves viz: Shaukati Siddiqi, Tnhfat-us-Sulten, Miftah-ul-Tauhid, Ma'asi-us-Salihin, Sharhi Sarfi Mir, Fusuli Akbri, Ahsanul Mugarribat, Karamatul Auliya', and Hashiyah Talwih and many other glosses. Some manuscripts are invaluable because they bear the historical writings of kings and their courtiers such as Naqdun Nusus, Jalalain, 'Alamgiri Qur'an and many other works containing the writings of Jami, a versatile and prolific Sufi poet, similarly the writings of Dara Shukuh, 'Abdur Rahim Khan-Khanan, Princess Jahan Ara, Shah Waliy-ul-lah Muhaddis Dihlawi and Ya'qub Banbani.

A good number of codices are lavishly illuminated, embellished in gold lapislazuli and other precious mineral dyes. Some of the treatises had once adorned the imperial and royal libraries and appear to have been sacred specimen of having been cherished by their custodians and owners whose historical seal impressions and autographs bear testimony to this fact.

We should not over look the important and valuable interlinear and marginal glosses and notes of eminent sages and scholastic saints which we find in the most of the treatises. Some of the literary commentaries and annotations which are themselves codices of separate subjects, are full of intrinsic values. The authentic and collated manuscripts also possess an importance of their own. There are some text books for the teenagers of different eras which throw a flood of light on the curriculum and syllabi in vogue. There is a good number of manuscripts which have an impact upon the local dialects, sects, castes, creeds and vocations. Some of the manuscripts are the matchless Matabs of the celebrated physicians some are the dedicated codices of the authors and princes while some of them had been specially transcribed for them by the eminent calligraphists of their times. A good number of manuscripts speak of the artists, calligraphers, gilders, binders etc. whose art and craft form an exquisite collection separately which can be classified in different schools; such as Persian, 'Arabic, Egyptian, Hirati, Bihari and Kashmiri. Similarly the type of paper used in its varieties enhances the

value of the manuscripts. There are two different schools; Indian and foreign. In India we have the Kashmiri, the Deccani and the Bihari, while among foreign schools we have manuscripts of Hirat, Egypt, Dimishq, Shiraz and Yaman etc: which augment our knowledge of manufacture of paper in different ages and in different varieties. We find here paper made of pulp, parchment, cotton, bamboo, rice, sherbs and other material.

In this collection we will find manuscripts of local interest, manuscripts especially dealing with lives and works of the families, and manuscripts on different religions and creeds. There are several manuscripts which are said to be the contemporary copies of the ages while some of them are not known to exist in other libraries or elsewhere in the world.

That is why this Institute is renowned in the scholarly community. Its name and fame reached the tuncles far and wide and scholars and savants began to pour in for availing themselves of the rich and rare source material of pre-eminence. It has placed the name of Tonk in the bibliographical globe while eleveting the image of Rajasthan even in the occidental hemisphere. The importance is enhanced to an accelerated pace when prof. Sayyid Nur ul-Hasan displayed his keen and absorbing interest in its uplift and development and got sanctioned a research project from the Indian Council of Historical Research, New Delhi, far preparing a descriptive catalogue of the Institute. Prof. B. R. Grover, Director, Indian Council of Historical Research having been himself interested in this project accorded the fullest cooperation in getting this project completed by way of giving extension in the phased stages. Prof. Nur ul-Hasan and Prof. B. R. Grover also improved the proforma of the catalogue with more useful suggestions and additions. The persistent interest of the Indian Council of Historical Research proved to be a boon for winning over ever increasing importance and popularity. The Institute while taking giant strides also achieved alarming and amazing success in the vast field of research in oriental studies.

The compilation of this project was a tedious and time consuming factor, involving lengthy process of cataloguing, calendering, classification and data collecting from the original manuscripts furnishing critical annotations and referential notes with colophononic and superscribed texts, the Ministry of Education and Culture, Government of India, sanctioned another cataloguing project on the pattern of the Rampur Raza Library, prescribed by the Govt. of India. It is some sort of a catalogue raisonne comprising 11 ruled columns which should be followed upon strictly in adherence to the proforma suggested by the Central

Ministry of Education. The columns are being elucidated below as to acquainting with the scholars hankering after its references.

Column I : In this column is furnished the serial number of the entered and catalogued manuscripts. The letter 'E' marked after the serial number means that some more details related to the internal & external evidences are to be given in the appendix or in the introduction. It also incorporates the subject or sub-subject of the manuscript,

Column II : In this column is furnished the accession number. The sub-number in oblique shows that the works is bound with another manuscript.

Column III : This column contains the title along with its caption, sub-title or alternate style. A significant star (★) marked on the title indicates that it has already been printed and published.

Column IV : It contains the full name of the author of the work styled or some times of the manuscript on which the styled work is based or of codensation or abridgement.

Column V : It is used for furnishing the full name of the commentator, editor, translator or compiler as well.

Column VI : It is meant for the kind of material, paper, parchment or any other substance. "P" is used for the paper.

Column VII : It gives the language and script whether the work is written in Suls, Kufi, Nasta' liq, Ta' liq etc. and "Ar." is used for Arabic.

Column VIII : It incorporates size, folios and lines per page, The letter "S" stands for size, "F" for folios and "L" for lines per page.

Column IX : It contains Extent of the manuscript meaning complete or incomplete. Letter "C" denotes complete and letters "Inc" stand for incomplete.

Column X : In this column the condition and the age of the manuscript has been shown by using good or bad brittle, wormeaten, waterstained, decaying etc. The year of transcription has also been furnished in this column. If the date is not furnished in the manuscript it is determined by way of conjecture on the basis of ink used, ligatures and strokes practised.

Column XI : This last column contains the details of the contents and other particulars denoting date of composition, place, name of the scribe, place of copying and to some extent some salient features, of the manuscripts with internal evidence in short. In some cases the ending, as the beginning or interline, notes have also been furnished along with a couple of references of some famous cataloguers.

The whole catalogue will probably comprise ten volumes containing 500 entries each, supplemented with indices of writers and titles. The present volume I treating of Qur'anic Sciences and the sciences of Traditions comprises notices of 470 works.

Some rare manuscripts of this volumes deserving attention and importance are detailed herebelow subjectwise .

AL-QUR'ĀN

Acc. No. T/12. (E)

The Ms. is an old copy of the holy Qur'ān written in an attractive pattern of calligraphy with artistic beauty of floral and ornamental work of gold and Qur'ānic illumination of the Mughal age. The second and the third pages contain Lawḥ with interlinear spaces and Jadwal in gold. On the margin elegant floral designs are demonstrated in gold with exhaustive notes in Māyūqrā and Nasta'liq hand. It appears that the Ms. was once housed in the royal library of the great Muḡhals which is evident from a Persian writing on its first page the translation of whose is given here below :—

“From the library of Mirzā Muḡammad Humāyūnn Shāh Bahādur ibn-i Mirzā Muḡammad Kām Bakhsh 'Ālam Bahadur.” Kām Bkhsh was the son of Aurangzib 'Ālamgir.

Although there is no mention yet the art of calligraphy coupled with typical ligatures and matured and experienced penmanship resembling to 'Ālamgir's pattern and being housed in the library of Aurangzib's grand son impell us to ponder for a pause that it might have been transcribed by Aurangzib himself, as it is ascribed to his collection by the library tradition.

Acc. No. T/13. (E)

The Ms. contains the whole Qur'ān transcribed within thirty folios with an exceedingly masterprice of calligraphy and artistic beauty exhibiting the superb calligraphic art of the Muḡhal age. It is a striking feature of the Ms. that each line on each page begins with the letter "Alif" in red. First two pages are decorated with floral designs in golden on the margin. Its binding is an elegant specimen of the Persian lacquer work of gold. On the first and the last binding cards a most splendid craftsmanship of floral designs on the double gold plate are demonstrated in excellence. This priceless copy is ascribed to the penmanship of 'Abd ul-Bāqī who was honoured with the title of Yāqūt Raqam by the emperor Shāh Jahān when he submitted the Ms. in the royal court, and was weighed against the coins as a reward of this exquisite art.

Acc. No. T/22. (E)

It is rare and antique copy of the holy Qur'ān transcribed in the 11th century A.D. with elegant and ornate features of superb nature making the Ms. a striking, unique and matchless asset of this institute. It was transcribed in Irān by the calligraphist Muḡammad b. Aḡmad al-Nirīz in Shīrāz. The date of its transcription is given on the colophon of the last page as 447 A.H. corresponding to 1055 A.D.

All the pages have Jadwal and interlinear spaces in gold with a Persian translation in Nasta'liq within these spaces. Nishānāt of all the Ayah have been marked in gold with effects of specific Sūrat on the margin in Nasta'liq coupled with technical points of recitation of the holy Qurān. The second and the third pages are in elegant gold work with ornate and floral designs on the margin. The ground is brittling on account of old age. The binding is an excellent Persian lacquer with floral designs in gold.

(xxvi)

AL-QIRĀ'ĀT

Acc. No. T/109/2 (E)

'Aqīlat ut-Tarāb il-Qaṣā'id.

Written by Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. Firruḥ b. Khalaf b. ar-Ru'aini ash-Shāṭibi (d. 590/1194), is the well known versified treatise on the orthography of the holy Qur'ān derived from the Muqni' ad-Dāni. Though it was printed and published at Kazan in 1908 A.D. and lithographed at Cairo in 1328/1910, yet is a rare work on account of its various marginal and copious notes of archival interest. It was transcribed by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf.

Reference : (Gotha 555/2), Brock, 1410, I. O. Arabic Cat. C. A. Storey, 1183, P. 78, Bāyazid, 228, No 36, Charlulu 'Alī Pāshā, 443, Marsigli, 63(3), Princeton 197, Salim Aghā 12 and 'Arshī No. 387-88, 188.

Acc. No. T/31 (E)

Taqrib ur-Nashr.

Written by Muḥammad b. M. b. M. Jazari (d. 833/1529) is a masterpiece and rare treatise transcribed by the calligraphist Muḥammad b. M. b. A. b. Naṣīr b. Ibr. in the life time of the author. It was collated from the Ms. which had been purchased by the author. Its rarity is enhanced more when we find the Ijāzat Namah (permission) in the handwriting of the author addressed to Shams ud-Dīn Nuwairi. On the second page of the Ms. a seal of the Muḡhal emperor Aurangzib is affixed wherein "Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ḥusain Khānashād Bādshāh 'Ālamgir has been inscribed. It is an abridgement of the preceding work by the author.

Brock : 2/201, Sup. 2/275; 'Arshī 180/365.

AT-TAFSIR**Acc. No. T/116 (E).****Ijaz ul-Bayan**

The treatise is a rare and antique copy of the commentary written by Najm ud-Din Abul Qasim Mahmud al-Qazwini (d. after 553/1158) comprising more than 10,000 traditions of intrinsic values as indicated by the commentator in the preface of his work Haml ul-Ghara'ib which is a super commentary on this work.

Nawwab Siddiq Hasan Khan of Bhopal, in his work entitled al-Iksir Fi-Usul it-Tafsir, has also mentioned the same referring to Kashf uz-Zunun and had a signed its date of composition as 553/1158. Brockelmann, in his literature catalogue claims that he has seen the same manuscript in the library of Spain which was composed in 553/1158, as remarked Maulana 'Arshi Rampuri, in a letter addressed to the editor. The commentator was a famous scholar of Nishapur and held the title of Bayan ul Haq. The manuscript in question was transcribed by 'Abdullah b. Muhammad b. Muhammad at Tirmizi in 658/1259. It has neither been published nor its other copy located so far.

Acc. No. T/199 (E).**Zad ul Masir Fi 'Ilm it Tafsir**

A rare and important treatise of archival value written by Abul Faraj 'Abd ur-Rahman b. 'Ali b. al Jauzi (d. 597/1200), is a commentary propounded in the life time of the commenator. Although the name of the scribe and the date of its transcription have not been furnished yet it can be determined either in the life time or a bit later after the demise of the commentator, as a scholar has given the year of his perusal as 656/1258, which means it should have been copied prior to the said year. Some writings indicate that it might have been housed in the royal library of Abbasid caliphs. On the first page an ornate square of the title is visible which is of superb illuminated work.

(xxviii)

Acc. No. T/157 (E),

At-Talkhis Fit-Tafsir

The manuscript is an ostensibly rare, antique and authentic commentary of the holy Qur'an composed by Abul-'Abbas Ahmad Yusuf al-Kawashi (d. 680/1281) in 649/1251. No copy of this manuscript has been traced so far. It is condensed from three commentaries viz : Tafsir ut-Tam. Tafsir ul-Hasan and Tafsir ul-Kafi as observed by Haji Khalifah in his Kashf uz-Zunun the authenticity and rarity of this manuscript are enhanced as it was collated from the original manuscript of the commentator and subsequently compared with the manuscript which has been transcribed by the commentator himself. After 900/1974 it adorned the royal libraries as indicated by several writings. A seal of Sultan Mahmud Shah of Gujrat is also impressed on folio Nos. 131 and 140. It was copied in the life time of the commentator by 'Abd ul-Qahir b. Mahmud b. Abi Bakr, a prolific writer and eminent scholar who had been a pupil of the commentator.

Acc. No. T/151 (E).

Al-Wasit

A rare intermediate commentary written by Abul Hasan 'Ali b. A. b. M. b. 'A. al Wahidi un-Nishapuri (d. 468/1076), transcribed in old NesKh by an anonymous scribe. On the first page six seal impressions, not decipherable, are affixed. Two out of them are deciphered attributed to be of Haji Muhammad Hadi who purchased it in 1088/1677.

Refence : Ahlwardt 750 ; Brock. 1/524 sup. 1/730 ; Patna, 18/2/4; 'Arah i I, 210/403; I, O, Storey II, 15/1080.

AL-HADIS**Acc. No. 303 (E)****Jami' ul-Usul**

It is a rare and antique treatise on Al-Hadis propounded by Abus Sadat Majd ud-Din Mubarak b. M. b. M. b. 'Abd il-Karim ash-Shaibani al-Jazari b. al-Astr (d. 606/1209) it was copied by 'Ata Arshad ul-Husaini al-Gazrauni in 842/1438 in old Naskh.

The calligraphy is a nice specimen of captivating and marvellous style, Its paper is super fine, ornamented lavishly with gold and lapislazuli work. First two pages are decorated with floral designs in gold. The heading and the name of the Rawise and full points are written in gold in the gold Jadwal. Occasional notes of much use are given. A list of contents is also supplemented at the beginning comprising 47 pages. There are also some important writings on the first folio but are too dim to be deciphered. The copy though published, stands rare because of its marginal notes and old calligraphy.

Reference : Brock. 1/357, Sup. 1/608; Patna 5/1/131, Arshi 1,440.

Acc. No. T/300 (E)**al-Musannaf b.Abi-Shaibah**

The treatise is an old work written by Abu Bakr 'Abdullah b. M. b. Abi Shaibah al-Kufi (d. 235/849). It was copied in 10th/16th cent. c. a. According to Mulana 'Arshi it is a rare work on traditions of the holy Prophet dealing with jurisprudence and arranged under al-Abwab ul-Fiqahiyah.

Ivanow observes that its real compiler is probably some one else because he always quotes Ibn-i Abi Shaibah not directly but through an intermediate link. (see Ivenow I, 68). Maulana 'Arshi has given its title as Kitab ul-Musannaf aad written it a rare work.

Reference : Brock. 1/140, Sup. 1/215; Cairo I, 424; Haji Khalifah No. 12202; Ivenow I, 68; 'Arshi I, 450-51.

(xxx)

Acc. No. T/287 (E)

Kitab ut-Tazkirah

A rare and antique treatise on traditions written by Shams ud-Din Abu 'Adillah Muhammad b. 'A. b. Abi Bakr b. Farh al-Ansari al-Qurtubi (d. 671/1273). It was copied in 791/1388 by Muhammad b. 'Abdillah al-Misri at-Talhawi, dealing with the state of man after death and also in the next world. The first page of the treatise is of immense interest being of archival importance. Two seal impressions of Mukhtar ud-Daulah Mahmud Khan, veteran general of Nawwab Amir Khan and Diwan Shams ud-Din Ahmad of Tonk are visible. Other seals are not decipherable. The "Tahwil Shud" of the reign of Shah Jahan and a Persian writing of some Tahwildar also attract the reader. The writing shows that it was housed in the royal library on 21st Ziqad 1068/1657. It contains occasional marginal notes and a list of contents of 13th cent. A. H. comprising chapters and sub-chapters.

Reference : Brock. Sup. 1/737; Arshi I, 472.

Acc. No. T/537 (E)

Yawabqit ul-Mawaqit

A rare and antique copy of a work written by Najm ud-Din Abu Hafs 'Umar b. M. b. Ahmad an-Nasafi (d. 537/1142), transcribed in 721/1321 by Ilyas. It comprises the traditions which deal with timings expediently opportune for a particular prayer or fast. Maulana 'Arshi has designated it "the unique copy".

Reference : 'Arshi I, 516/17; Brock. 1/762.

My sincere and profound thanks are due to the Department of Sanskrit, Ministry of Education and Culture, Government of India, New Delhi, which sanctioned financial assistance in the compilation and publication of this catalogue.

The last but not the least are my sincere thanks to the members of my staff who took pains in the compilation of this catalogue and accorded their full cooperation.

C O N T E N T S

List of Abbreviations	(xi)
Scheme of Transliteration	(xiii)
Foreword	(xv)
Introduction	(xvii)
 1. QUR'ĀNIC SCIENCES	 1
Al-Qur'ān	2
Al Qirā'āt-wat-Tajwid	14
At-Tafsir (Commentaries on the Qur'ān)	42
 2. THE SCIENCE OF TRADITIONS	 89
Uṣūl ul-Ḥadīṡ (Principles)	90
Aṡ-Ṣiḥāḥ (Canonical collections)	103
Al-Masānid Was-Sunan	154
Aḥādīṡ ul-'Aqā'id (Doctrinal Works)	172
Aḥādīṡ ul-Aḥkām (Ordinances of Jurisprudence)	182
Aḥādīṡ ul-Faḏā'il (Excellences and Virtues)	184
Al-Musalsal wal Mutawātir	194
Al-Arba'ūnṡyāt	198
Al-Majāmi'	206
Ar-Rasā'il	234
Al-Asānid	240
Bibliography	243
 3. INDICES	
List of Authors	245
List of Works	259
 ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA	

**CATALOGUE
OF THE
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS**

QURĀNIC SCIENCES

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
1. Al-Qur'an	T/1	al-Qur'an ul-Majid.		
2. ..	T/2	..		
3. ..	T/3	..		
4. ..	T/4	..		
5. ..	T/5	..		

Material	Script	Size Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 24 × 15 F. 553 L. 9	C.	Good, water- stained 11th/17th cent. ca	An illuminated copy of the holy Qur'an with two Pages of artistic beauty. All Folios are embellished with gold Jadwal as well as interlinear spaces; high class specimen of Naskh-calligraphy.
P.	..	S. 30 × 20 F. 472 L. 9	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca	An ornate copy with double pages, interlinear spaces in gold. A good specimen of lapislazuli and illumination work.
P.	..	S. 24 × 16 F. 462 L. 12	C.	Good, 11th/17th cen. ca.	A copy of exquisite workmanship of gold and illumination with four pages of interlinear spaces in gold and floral decoration.
P.	..	S. 32 × 25 F. 641 L. 5	Inc. vol. I	Good, worm-holes 12th/18th cen. ca.	A nice copy of the holy Qur'an with Persian commentary in bold Nastā'liq.
P.	..	S. 32 × 25 F. 582 L. 5	Inc. Vol. II	Good, worm-holes 12th/18th cent. ca.	The second volume of the preceding work with Persian commentary on the margin.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
6. Al-Qur'an	T/6	al-Qur'an ul-Majid		
7. ..	T/7	..		
8. ..	T/8	..		
9. ..	T/9	..		
10. ..	T/10	..		

Material	Script	Size, folios Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 32 × 25 F. 498 L. 5	Inc. Vol. III	Good, worm-eaten	The third volume of the preceding work.
P.	..	S. 32 × 25 F. 415 L. 11	C.	Good, worm-eaten	A copy of Pre-Mughal calligraphic art in Naskh with marginal notes.
P.	Shika- stah	S. 28 × 17 F. 353 L. 13	C.	Good, repaired 1307/1889	A copy of the holy Qur'an copied by Qudratullah for Nawwāb Muḥammed 'Alī khān of Tonk with marginal notes written in Shikastah.
P.	Naskh	S. 32 × 25 F. 304 L. 5	Inc.	Good, worm-holes 12th/18th cen. ca.	A copy of the holy Qur'an from Sūrah-i Baqar to Sūrah an-Nisā' upto Ajran 'Aḡimā. A running commentary in Persian Ta'liq is also found on the margin.
P.	..	S. 32 × 25 F. 316 L. 5	Inc.	Good, 12th/18th cent. ca.	A copy containing Sūrah-i-Nisā' from Ajran 'Aḡimā to Sūrah-i-Taubah. An incomplete Persian commentary is also written in Nastā'liq on its margin.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
11. Al-Qur'ān	T/11	al-Qur'ān ul- Majid		
12. E "	T/12	"		
13. "	T/13	"		
14. "	T/14	"		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 32×25 F. 1039 L. 5	Inc.	Good, 12th/18th cent. ca.	Comprising Sūrah-i Yūnus to Sūrah-i-Rūm.
P.	..	S. 55×30 F. 354 L. 4	Inc.	Good, slightly worm-eaten mended & repaired. 12th/18th cent. ca.	A bold Naskh pattern of calligraphy with artistic beauty of floral and ornamental work of gold and illumination, transcribed by 'Ālamgir; as it is ascribed to his penmanship by the library's tradition and also a colophonic writing of his grandson.
P.	Minute Naskh	S. 28×16 F. 30 L. 41	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	An exceedingly masterpieces of calligraphy and artistic beauty which exhibits a superb calligraphic art of Mughal age comprising only 30 folios with the striking feature of having been transcribed each line with the letter 'Alif' marked in red.
P.	Naskh	S. 27×17 F. 425 L. 12	C.	Good, 11th/17th cent. ca.	A nice copy of the Qur'anic illumination and gold work of Mughal age, six seals of Mukhtār ud-Daulah Maḥmūd Khān at the beginning and 3 seals at the end.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
15. E Al-Qur'ān	T/15	al-Qur'ān ul- Majid		
16. "	T/16	"		
17. "	T/17	"		
18. "	T/18	"		
19. "	T/19	"		

Material	Script	Folios & lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P. -	Minute Naskh	S. 23.5 × 14 F. 255 L. 17	C. -	Good, 11th/17th cent. ca.	A masterpiece copy exhibiting artistic and calligraphic features of the early Mughal age with ornate and illuminating work in gold.
P.	Naskh	S. 30 × 20 F. 652 L. 9	C.	Fair, brittle worm-eaten 10th/16th cent. ca.	Written in bold Naskh with a Persian Translation of two Pārahs and marginal notes. Copied by 'Abdul Faḥ.
P.	"	S. 27 × 18 F. 390 L. 12	C.	Good, 12th/18th cent. ca.	Written on Mādhūpūrī Paper with illuminating features, but in decay.
P.	"	S. 14 × 10 F. 376 L. 13	C.	Good, 10th/16th cent. ca.	A nice Ḥamā'il Sharīf transcribed in Pre-Mughal times with double Page 'Unwān in gold and illumination. A Persian Rubā'ī in Shikastah hand. superscribed on the 1st folio.
P.	Minute Naskh	S. 12 × 8 F. 392 L. 12	C.	Fair, worm-eaten	A very beautiful pocket size-copy with lapislazuli and illumination work on the lawḥ 'Unwān and Jadwal also in gold.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
20. Al-Qur'ân	T/20	al-Qur'ân ul- Majid		
21. "	T/21	"		
22. E' "	T/22	"		
23. "	T/23	"		
24. "	D/3011	"		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 14 × 48 F. 181 L. 14	C.	Good, moist, 10th/16th cen. ca.	A miniature Qur'ān with illuminating features and double 'Unwān; gold ruled borders. Some marginal notes. A seal denoting "came through Syayid Aḥmad Ṣāḥ" is affixed on the first folio.
P.	Minute Naskh	S. 11 × 7 F. 290 L. 15	C.	Good, Paper decaying water- stained 9th/15th cent. ca.	A splendid pocket size copy transcribed on thin paper with gold and floral ruled borders. A good specimen of Pre-Mughal and early Mughal calligraphy.
P.	Naskh	S. 15 × 9 F. 332 L. 14	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten water- stained 447/1055	An antique, rare and unique masterpiece with elegant and ornate features of superb nature copied by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad-an-Nirīz in Shīrāz (Irān).
P.	"	S. 27 × 16 F. 236 L. 14	Inc.	Good, water- stained worm-eaten 13th/19th	Another Copy, damaged and incomplete.
P.	"	S. 23 × 14 F. Not countable L. 11	Inc.	Not good, deteriorated water- stained.	An incomplete copy of Qur'ān with loose & brittle folios. Donated by Sz. Muḥammad Muṣṭafā 'Alī Khān Jauhar of Tonk.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
25. B Al-Qur'ān	ALW/ 3782/1	al-Qur'ān Majid		
26. "	D/2968	"		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 27×15 F. 340 L. 14	C.	Good, 1182/1768	First two Pages ruled in gold with running commentary captioned <i>Ijāzūt-Tafsīr</i> of <i>Shah Kalim ud-Din Jahānābādī</i> .
P.	„	S. 20×12 F. 82 L-7	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten	Only one pārah. Donated by <i>Shāhibzādah Sa'īd Ahmad Khān</i> .

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
27. Al-Qirā'at Wat-Tajwīd	T/98	Kitāb ul-Waqf wal Ittidā'	Imām Atū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim (d. 328/939)	
28. ..	T/104	Kitāb ul-Muqnā' Fī Ma'rāfatī Rasmi Khattī Maṣāḥif il- Amṣār.	Abū 'Amr 'Uṣmān b. Sa'īd b. 'Umar al-Muqṭad-Dīnī (d. 444/1053).	
29. ..	T/27	at-Taṣīr: Fī 'Ilm il-Qirā'āt or Kitāb ut-Taṣīr	..	
30. Al-Qirā'at:	T/29	..		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Fair Naskh	S. 21 × 16; F. 197; L. 17	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten	A concise work on the science of the pauses to be observed while reciting the Qur'ān with some marginal notes. Copied by A'ḥmad b. Ya'ḥyā b. Šālī.
P.	Naskh	S. 21 × 13 F. 13 L. 15	Inc.	Not good, worm-eaten 10th/16th cent. circa.	A famous treatise on the orthography, our's copy is defective at the beginning. Ref: 'Arṣḥī I, 198. Brock. 1/407, Sup. 1/719 and Patnā. 18/133.
P.	"	S. 17 × 12; F. 149; L. 15.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 1008/1599	A very fine copy of a renowned treatise dealing with the variant readings of the established Seven Canonical readings of the Qur'ān. Copied by Qāsim b. M. al-Khādim al-Kāshī in Mecca. Profuse marginal notes.
P.	"	S. 23 × 15; F. 94; L. 17.	C.	Good, 1248/1832	Ref: 'Arṣḥī I, 166. Brock. 1/407, Sup. 1/719 and Patna. 18/63. Copied by Muḥammad Aḥsān.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
31. Al Qirā'at	T/33/1	at-Taiḥīṭ Ḥī 'Ilm il Qi:ā'at or Kitāb ul-Taiḥīṭ		
32. "	T/97/1	Kitāb ut- Takhlīṭ: Zāda 'Alā at-Taiḥīṭ		Shams ud-Dīn Abul Khair Muḥammad b. M. b. A. ad-Di- miḥḥī al-Jazarī (d. 833/429).
33. "	T/C9	as-Sajawandī	Abū Jā'far M. b. Ṭaifūr as-Sajawandī (d. 560/1165).	
34. "	T/70	"	"	
35. "	T/71	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. Nasta'liq	S. 22 × 13; F. 24; L. 11.	C.	Good, worm-eaten waterstained 12th/18th cent. ca.	Copied by M. Idris 'Abd ur-Rahim.
P.	Na'kh	S. 22 × 12; F. 68; L. 25.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1092/1681	A critical work on Kitāb ut-Ta'isr of ad-Dāni (444/1053). Copied by Muḥammad Fāzil b. Ma'rūf al-ādini ad-Dihlawi.
P.	'Ar. Nasta'liq	S. 21 × 13; F. 85; L. 15.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten	A nice copy of a treatise on the pauses to be observed in reciting the Qur'ān with useful marginal notes. Beg. Sūrah Umm ul-Qur'ān Saba'Āyāt...Āh.
P.	Na'kh	S. 21 × 13; F. 152; L. 11	C.	Worm-eaten waterstained Prior to 1281/1864	It was presented to the third ruler of Tonk Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Aḥ Khān.
P.	"	S. 21 × 14; F. 112; L. 13.	C.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	Very nicely colligraphed by Muḥammad Ḥasan b. M. Sa'id who presented it to Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Aḥ Khān.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
36. Al-Qirā'at	T/72	as-Sajāwandī	Abū Jā'far M. b. Ṭaifūr as-Sajāwandī (d. 560/1165).	
37. ..	T/96	Kitāb ul-Waqf wal Āyāt.	Abū Jā'far M. b. Ṭaifūr as-Sajāwandī al-Ghaznawī (d. 560/1165).	
38. ..	T/97	..	..
39. ..	T/109	Ḥirz ul-Amānī wa Wajh ut- Tahānī or ash-Shāḥibīyah.	Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. Firruh b. Khalaf b. A. ar-Ru'ainī agh- Shāḥibī (d. 590/1194)	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 28 × 16; F. 72; L. 20.	C.	Good. worm-eaten damaged, 12th/18th cent. ca.	
P.	Faīḥ Naskh	S. 23 × 15; F. 97; L. 11.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	A commentary on the preceding Ms. apparently an abridgement of As-Sajāwandi's work by anonymous author. Ref: 'Arshī I, 1/132 & Brock. 1/408, and Patnā 18/1/74.
P.	..	S. 18 × 10; F. 132; L. 11.	C.	Good. worm-eaten	Ref: Sup. 1/724 and Patnā. 18/174.
P.	..	S. 24 × 17; F. 47; L. 15.	C.	Good. worm-eaten damaged brittle 859/1454	The renowned metrical treatise based on the views of at-Taṣṭir of ad-Dānī (d. 444/1053) copied by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf az-Zarkashī. Ref: 'Arshī I, 168. Brock. 1/409, Sup. 1/725 and Patnā 18/69.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
40. Al-Qirā'āt	T/37	Hirz ul-Amān wa Wajh ut- Tahān or ash-Shāhibiyah.	Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. Firruh b. Khalaf b. A. ar-Ru'ānī ash-Shāḥibī (d. 590/1194).	
41. "	T/110	Kanz ul-Ma'ān Fi Sharḥ-i-Hir- zil-Amān.	"	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. A. b.M. al-Mawṣilī, al- Hambalī Shu'lah. (d. 590/1194).
42. "	T/95	"	"	
43. "	T/111	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. Nastā- līq Āmīz Sh'kas- tah	S. 15×11; F. 152; L. 6.	C.	Good. worm holes 1227×1812	Another copy of the preceding work; transcribed by M. b. 'Abdīl 'Azzīz at Jaddah. Two folios of some tract have been supplemented at the end; contains profuse marginal notes.
P.	Fai. Naskh	S. 23×14; F. 259 L. 17	C.	Good. worm-eaten brittle. 986/1578	A famous commentary on the preceding work; copied by Nizām ud-Dīn b. Shihāb id-Dīn. Ref: 'Arshī I, 170, Brock. 1/409, Sup. 1/725 and Patna 18/73.
P.	..	S. 26×16; F. 318; L. 19.	C.	Good. worm-eaten.	A nice specimen of Naskh calligraphy, with illumination and gold work. Copied by Ḥafīz Muḥammad Ashraf.
P.	Bold. Naskh	S. 27×17; F. 111; L. 13	Inc.	Good. slightly worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	An incomplete Ms., from the very beginning upto Bāb ul-Izhāri wal Idghām ending abruptly Fā'aṭharuhā.

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
44. Al-Qirā'at	T/100	Mubriz ul-Ma'ānī	Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. Firruḥ b. <u>ḫ</u> alaf b. A. ar-Ru'airā ash-shāḫī (d. 590/1194).	Muḥammad b. 'U. b. 'A. b. A. al-'Imādī al-Ḥāfī (d. after 762/1360)
45. "	T/81	"	"	"
46. "	T/80	"	"	
47. "	T/79	Sharḥu Shāḫīyah	"	
48. "	T/75	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Fair Naskh	S. 22 × 16; F. 186; L. 25.		Good. worm-eaten moist 1011/1602	A rare commentary on the preceding work composed in 762/1361 for Ghiyāṣ-ud-Dīn Tātār Khān. One seal impression of Faṣṣullāh on the first folio. Ref: 'Arshī I, 172. Brock. Sup. 1/725.
P.	"	S. 22 × 16; F. 186; L. 25.	C.	Good. slightly worm-eaten 1141/1728.	Copied by Zain ud-Dīn, various copious notes on the margin. With a seal of Maulānā 'Abd ul Ḥaq.
P.	Old Na kh	S. 27 × 16; F. 232; L. 25.	Inc.	Brittling, brisk. 9th/15th cent. ca.	An old commentary by some anonymous commentator. Damaged at both the ends. Contains profuse marginal notes of importance.
P.	Na kh	S. 20 × 14; F. 87; L. 29.	Inc.	Bad. brittling, worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	A commentary of on ash-shāḥibīyah by an anonymous commentator.
P.	"	S. 28 × 16; F. 114; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. worm-eaten	

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
49. Al-Qirā'at	T/109/2	'Aqḥlatu atrāb il-Qasā'id Fī Asnā Maqā'id	Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. Firruh b. <u>kh</u> alaf b. A. ar-Ru'aine ash-shāṭibi (d. 590/1194).	
50. "	T/78	"	"	
51. "	T/35	Sharḥ ur-Rā'iyah	"	Burhān ud Dīn Abul Ishāq Ibr. al Ja'bary (d. 732/1331).
52. "	T/101/1	Maurid uz-zam'ān Fī Rasmi Qur'ān.	Abū 'Abdillāh b. M. b. M. b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abdīl lah al-Umawī	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Fair Naskh	S. 24 × 17; F. 23; L. 15.	C.	Good, damaged worm-eaten brittling 859/1454.	A well-known versified treatise on the Kitāb ul Muqni' of ad-Dānī (d. 444/1053). Various marginal notes of archival interest. Ref: 'Arshī I, 198. Brock. 1/410 and sup. 1/726.
P.	Naskh	S. 22 × 13; F. 29; L. 11.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	
P.	Naskh with Kūfic impact	S. 25 × 18; F. 169; L. 27.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 9th/15th cent. ca.	A rare commentary on the preceding work. Occasional marginal notes of interest. Some lines missing wanted at the end.
P.	Naskh	S. 27 × 17; F. 14; L. 17.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1088/1677	A versified work on the orthography of the holy Qur'ān composed in 711/1311. Copied by Muḥammad Fāzil b. M. Ma'rūf.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
53. Al-Qirā'āt	T/101/2	at-Tibyān Fī Sharḥ-i-Maurid iḡ-Zam'ān;	Abū 'Abdillāh b. M. b. M. b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abdillāh al-Umawī	Muḥammad b. 'Abdillāh aṣ-Ṣaḥāḥī
54. „	T/87/6	Sharḥu Qaṣīdat-il Wāḥiḥah Fī Tajwīd il-Fāṣiḥah	Burhān ud-Dīn Abul 'Abbās Ibrāhīm b. <u>Khālī</u> al-Ja'barī (d. 732/1332)	
55. „	T/107	Kitābu waqf il-Qur'ān		
56. „	T/92/1	Kitāb ut-Tamhīd Fī 'Ilm it-Tajwīd	Shams ud-Dīn Abul <u>Khair</u> Muḥammad b. M. b. 'A. ad-Dimishqī al-Jazārī (d. 833/1429)	

Material	Script	Size Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 18×10; F. 553; L. 9.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	A pretty good commen- tary on the preceding work. Copied by Muhammad Fāzil b. M. Ma'rūf. It was compo- sed in 794/1391. Some seals at the 1st folio, but not decipherable. Beg: al-Ḥamdu lil lāh il lazī.
P.	"	S. 18×10; F. 11; L. 19.	Inc.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	A commentary by an anonymous commentator on a metrical work on pronunciation of Sūrah al-Fātiḥah. Copied by Kātib ul-Ḥaq b. Aḥmad. Ref: 'Arshī I, 138.
P.	"	S. 20×13; F. 91; L. 15.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten 831/1427	A rare work by an anonymous author. Copied by Bāyazīd b. Bahā' id-Dīn b. Mubārak Shāh. First folio dam- aged.
P.	"	S. 32×12; F. 33; L. 25.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1091/1680	Copied by Muhammad Fāzil. b. M. Ma'rūf al. Qādirī ad-Dihlawī. Three undecipherable seal impressions of some kings.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
57. E Al-Qirā'āt	T/31	Taqrīb un- Nashr.	Shams ud-Dīn Abul Khair M. b. M. b. ad-Dimishqī al-Jazarī (d. 833/1429).	Shams ud-Dīn Abul Khair M. b. M. b. ad-Dimishqī al-Jazarī (d. 833/1429).
58. " "	T/74	Sharḥu Ṭayyī- bātīn Nashr.	"	Muḥibb ud-Dīn Abul Qāsim M. b. M. b. M. al-'Aqlī an-Nuwairī (d. 857/1453).
59. " "	T/50	al-Muqaddimat ul-Jazariyah	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 18 × 12; F. 115; L. 19.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 829/1425	A masterpiece and rare work condensed from an <u>Nashr</u> Fil Qirā'atil ' <u>Ashr</u> a work on 10 readings of the Qur'ān; Copied by M. b. M. b. A. b. Naṣr b. Ibr. during the life time of the Author. One certificate given to <u>Shams</u> ud-Dīn <u>Nuwairī</u> by author's hand writing with a seal of 'Ālamgir. Ref: 'Arshī I, 180. Brock. 2/201 and sup. 2/274.
P.	"	S. 28 × 16; F. 342; L. 21.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten waterstained 9th/15th cent. ca.	An excellent commentary written in 832/1428. Double Lawḥ ruled in gold. On the first folio, Nawwāb 'Alī Bahādur Khān of Bāndā has affixed his signature in English on 12th Sep. 1865. Ref: 'Arshī I, 182, Brock. 2/202, Sup. 2/275.
P.	"	S. 21 × 12; F. 5; L. 13.	C.	Good, waterstained 11th/17th cent. ca.	A famous metrical treatise on the pronunciation of the holy Qur'ān Ref: 'Arshī I, 142 and Brock. Sup. 2/274.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
60. Al-Qirā'āt	T/60	al-Muqaddimat ul-Jazariyah	Shams ud-Dīn Abul <u>Khair</u> Muḥammad b. M. b. 'A. ad-Dimishqī al-Jazari (d. 833/1429)	
61. "	T/112	"	"	
62. "	T/66	"	"	
63. "	T/67	"	"	
64. "	T/86/1	aṭ-Ṭirāzāt ul-Mu'allimāh Fi Sharḥ il-Muqaddimah.	"	ash-Shaikh Zair ud-Dīn 'Abd ud-Dā'im b. 'A al-Azhari (d. 870/1465).

Material	Script	Size, folios Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 15×11; F. 28; L. 6.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 1251/1835.	This copy contains Persian Translation by some anonymous commentator in the interlinear spaces. Copied by Hafiz Karimullah in Tonk. Profuse marginal notes.
P. ..	..	S. 23×15; F. 17; L. 14.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	Explanatory notes are written in red on the margins.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 22×13; F. 22; L. 5.	C.	Fair. 12th/18th cent. ca.	
P.		S. 24×16; F. 5; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1301/1883	
P.	Naskh	S. 21×15; F. 65; L. 15.	C.	Good, Paper dark 1167/1773	A commentary on the preceding work composed in 844/1440. Copied by Ahmad b. Ashraf.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
65. Al-Qirā'āt	T/82	al-Minah ul-Fikriyah	Shams ud-Dīn Abul Khair M. b. M. b. 'A. ad-Dimishqī al-Jazarī (d. 833/1429)	Nūr ud-Dīn 'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Qārī al-Ḥarawī (d. 1014/1606)
66. "	T/83	"	"	"
67. "	T/84	"	"	"
68. "	T/85	"	"	"
69. "	T/39	ad-Daqā'iq ul-Muḥkamah Fī Sharḥ il-Muqaddimah.	"	Zain ud-Dīn Abū Yahyā Zakariyā b. M. b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī Shai-Khul-Islām. (926/1520)

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 21×15; F. 181; L. 14.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	Containing profuse marginal notes. Ref: 'Arshī I, 150. Brock. Sup. 2/276 and Patnā 18/159.
P.	„	S. 27×16; F. 139; L. 17.	C.	Good, early 13th/19th cent. ca.	Containing the seal of Maulawī 'Abdul Haq with his signature.
P.	Rough. Nasta'- hīq	S. 25×15; F. 42; L. 25.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	Another copy of the same.
P.	Fair Naskh	S. 21×15; F. 80; L. 21.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten water-stained 1167/1773	Copied by Sayyid Aḥmad b. Sayyid Muḥammad Ashraf for ash-shaikh 'Abd ullāh b. al-Qārī Aḥmad Āfandī.
P.	Naskh	S. 20×13; F. 17; L. 27.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten 1073/1662	Composed in 883/1478; Copied by A. b. M. b. M. b. Yūnus al-Quraishī. Two seals of Maulawī 'Abd ul-Hāq along with a note in Persian that it was purchased in Mecca in 1260 H. Ref: 'Arshī I, 148 and Brock. Sup. 2/276.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
70. Al-Qirā'āt	T/93/2	al-Ḥawāshī ul Mufahhimah	Shams ud-Dīn Abul <u>Kh</u> air M. b. M. b. 'A. ad-Dimishqī al-Jazārī (d. 833/1129).	Shihāb ud-Dīn Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. M. b. M. b. 'A ad-Dimishqī al-Jazārī.
71. "	T/26	al-Mukarrar Fī mā Tawātara Minal-Qirā'āt-is-Saba' wa Taḥarrar.	Sirāj ud-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Q. b. M. b. 'A. al-Anṣārī al-Miṣrī an-Nashār (d. 907/1501).	
72. "	T/38	<u>Kh</u> izānat ur-Rusūm.	<u>Kh</u> wājah M. Ma'ṣūm b. Mullā M. Raḥm.	
73. "	T/55/1	Mukhtaṣar ut-Tajwīd.	'Abd ur Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr Jalāl ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	
74. "	T/56/2	Risālah Fit-Tajwīd.	"	

Material	Script	Size Folios & lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 22×12; F. 52; L. 17.	C.	Good, water- stained 1063/1652	A commentary by the author's son, composed 806/1403. Copied by ash-Shaikh Khali Muhammad. Useful marginal notes have been given. Ref: 'Arshi I, 146 and Brock. Sup. 2/276.
P.	'Ar. Nasta'- liq	25×15; F. 652; L. 16.	C.	Paper is decaying crumbling 14th/20th cent. ca.	A treatise on the seven canonical readings of the holy Qur'an. It was presented to Sz. 'Abd ul-Wahhāb Khān—the grand father of the editor. Ref: 'Arshi I, 184 and Brock. 2/216 Sup. 2/142 and Patna. 18/106.
P.	Naskh	S. 19×11; F. 92; L. 12.	C.	Not good. brittling worm-eaten 10th/16th cent. ca.	A fine copy of a treatise on the orthography of the Qur'an, based on the variant readings.
P.	„	S. 21×13; F. 2; L. 25.	C.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	A short tract based on pronunciations containing the names of the reputed Qurra'.
P.	„	S. 20×12; F. 4; L. 25.	C.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	A tract based on pronunciation and recitation of the Qur'an. Bound with the preceding volume.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
75. Al-Qirā'āt	T/33/2	Risālah Fit-Tajwīd.	'Abd ul-Haq b. Saif id-Dīn ad-Dihlawī. (d. 1053/1643).	
76. "	T/86/2	Bayān ul-Mushkilāt.	Mullā Husain b. Iskandar ar-Rūmī al-Hanafī (d. 1060/1650).	
77. "	T/42	"	"	
78. "	T/32	Taīsr ul-Bayān Fī Takhrīj-i Āyāt il-Qur'ān.	Aḥmad famous with Khān Dā'ūd.	
79. "	T/24	Ithāfu Fuṣalā' il-Bashar Min Qirā'āt il-Arba'a 'Ashar.	Shihāb ud-Dīn Aḥmad b. M. b. 'Abd il-Ghānī (d. 1117/1705).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'- liq	S. 22 × 13; F. 24; L. 11.	C.	Good, water-stained	A short tract containing the rules and regulations of the pronunciation and pauses to be observed while reading holy Qur'ān. Copied by M. Idris 'Abd ur-Rahīm.
P.	Naskh	S. 21 × 15; F. 17; L. 15.	C.	Fair, worm-eaten 1167/1753	Copied by Ahmad b. as-Sayyid Ashraf al-Makki. Ref: 'Arshī I, 158 and Brock. Sup. 2/646.
P.	„	S. 26 × 14; F. 51; L. 11.	Inc.	Fair. 14th/20th cent. ca.	Another copy of the same.
P.	„	S. 24 × 15; F. 220; L. 11.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	An Index. to the Qur'ān divided into two parts. A fair specimen of Naskh calligraphy ruled in gold. Ref: I. O II, 94/1213 and Rieu. 836.
P.	„	S. 27 × 13; F. 315; L. 26.	C.	Good. 1248/1832	An intensive work on the fourteen canonical readings of the Qur'ān, composed in 1082/1671. Two seal impressions and marginal notes written in persian are noticed. Ref: 'Arshī I, 193. Brock. 2/327.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
80. Al-Qirā'āt	T/87/2	al-Mufīd Fi 'Ilm it-Tajwid	Ḥasan b. Shujā' b. M. b. Ḥasan at-Tawānī	
81. „	T/28	Taqwīm ul-Qur'ān		
82. „	T/88	Ghunyat uṭ Ṭālibīn wa Munyat ur-Raḡhibīn	Muḥammad b. Qāsim al-Baṣārī ash-Shāfi'ī.	
83. „	T/87/3	Kitābu Makḥārij il-Ḥurūf.	Quṭb ud-Dīn Abū Jā'far M. b. 'Alī al-Ḥasan.	
84. „	T/875/5	Risālah Fit-Tajwid		

Material	Script	Size, folios & line Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 18 × 10; F. 10; L. 18.	C.	Fair, 11th/17th cent. ca.	A short treatise comprising seven chapters, dealing with accent, variant readings and methodology of Tajwīd.
P.	„	S. 23 × 17; F. 32; L. 18.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1308/1890	A good treatise comprising two parts. Copied by Muḥammad Shafi'.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 22 × 16; F. 28; L. 18.	C.	Good. 1248/1832	A short treatise on the technique of the recitation of the holy Qur'ān. Copied in Ajmer.
P.	Naskh	S. 18 × 10; F. 6; L. 17.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	A very short treatise Pertaining to the variant accents of words while reciting the Qur'ān. Copied by b. M. Fāzil b. Mā'rūf al-Qādir.
P.	„	S. 18 × 10; F. 5; L. 17.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	A small booklet on Tajwīd, by an anonymous author.

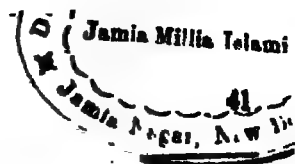
Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
85. Al-Qirā'at	T/54	ar-Risālah Fil Qirā'at.		
86. "	T/41	ar-Risālah-Fī Tajwīd il- Qur'ān		
87. "	T/87/7	Risālah Fit Tajwīd.		
88. "	T/57	Ar-Risālah Fī Rasm-i-Khāt- il Qur'ān.		
89. "	T/86/3	Risālah Fit Tajwīd.	Muḥammad b. al-Ḥakam Qushairī.	
90. "	T/86/4	"	"	

Qur'anic Sciences

Accession number

75825

Date 8.7.81



Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 21 × 12; F. 3; L. 8.	C.	Good. 12th/18th cent. ca.	A short tract wherein all Rukū' and Āyāt are mentioned. By an anonymous author.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 26 × 14; F. 22; L. 11.	C.	Good. 14th/20th cent. ca.	A short treatise based on the Pronunciation of the Qur'an by an anonymous author.
P.	Naskh	S. 18 × 10; F. 11; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. 11th/17th cent. ca.	A short treatise on the recitation of the holy Qur'an by an anonymous author.
P.	"	S. 21 × 13; F. 99; L. 15.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	A treatise based on the orthography of the Qur'an by an anonymous author.
P.	"	S. 21 × 15; F. 5; L. 13.	C.	Not Fair worm-eaten water- stained 12th/18th cent. ca.	A tract containing rules pertaining to Pronunciation of the recitation of the Qur'an.
P.	"	S. 21 × 15; F. 10; L. 13.	Inc.	Good, water- stained worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	Another copy of the same.

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
91. at-Tafsir	T/161	Tafsir ul- Qur'ân or Tâ'wîlâtü Ahl is-Sunnah		Abû Manşûr Muḥammad b. M. al-Ḥanafî (d. 333/944).
92. "	T/151	al-Wasf		Abul Ḥasan 'Alî b. A. b. M. b. 'A. al-Wāḥidî an-Nishābūrî (d. 468/1076).
93. "	T/152	"		"
94. "	T/150	al-Wajîz Fî Tafsir il-Qur'ân		"

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 30 × 21; F. 253; L. 21.	Inc.	Good, brittle worm-eaten 6th/12th cent. ca.	An old commentary of Sunnite Section. There are various Seal impressions which are erased out.
P.	"	S. 30 × 13; F. 392; L. 33.	Inc. vol. I upto al-Kahf;	Good, worm-eaten 7th/8th A. H. 13th/14th cent. A.D.	A rare manuscript of the intermediate commentary with beautiful finishing touches. Six Seal impressions on the 1st page undecipherable; only two-deciphered and attributed to Hājī Muḥammad Hādī whose son bought it in 1088/1677. Composed in 461/1069. Ref: 'Arshī I, 210; storey 15/1080.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 31 × 24; F. 190; L. 33.	"	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	A copy of the preceding commentary.
P.	Naskh	S. 25 × 16; F. 349; L. 21.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	A famous and the most concise commentary of the three commentaries. Text is written in red with occasional notes on margin. Ref: 'Arshī I/212, I. O. 16/1081.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
95. E. at-Tafsir	T/116	Ijāz ul-Bayān h Ma'ān il- Qur'ān		Najm ud-Dīn Abul Qāsim Maḥmūd b. Abil Ḥasan an-Niṣṣā- būrī al-Qazwīnī
96. "	T/162	Tafsir ul- Qushairī		'Abd ul-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Qushairī ash-Shāfi'ī (n. 465/1072.
97. "	T/185	Ḥadā'iq ut- Tafsir (Pārah 'Amm)		Abū Yūsuf 'Abd us-Salām b. M al-Qazwīnī (d. 483/1090).
98. "	T/228	Ma'ālim ut-Tanzil.★		Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd b. M. al-Farrā' al-Baḡhawī (d. 516/1123).

aterial	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 19×14; F. 159; L. 15.	C.	Good. brittle. but laminated & scentifically treated later on. 658/1259 cent. ca.	A rare and antique trea- tise. Very important marginal notes along with Asnād and writings of the celebrated scholars. Copied by 'Abd ul-lāh b. M. b. M. at-Tirmizī in the city of <u>K</u> hujind.
P.	"	S. 24×17; F. 372; L. 25.	Inc. From al-Fāti ḥā to Takā'- sūr	Good. paper brittle worm-eaten. 8th/14th cent. ca.	An old copy of the com- mentary propounded on the spirit of <u>ash-shāfi'</u> section which was com- menced in 437/1045. A seal of Shāhjahān impres- sed on the first folio with two more seals which were erased by some one.
P.	Nastā'- liq	S. 30×23; F. 144; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	An incomplete commen- tary of Pārah 'Amm, defective with both the ends. On 19th Rabr'uḡ- sānī 1294 H., it was pesented to Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī <u>K</u> hān of Tonk by Mawlawī Daust Mnḥammad <u>K</u> hān.
P.	Naskh	S. 37×25; F. 247; L. 35.	Inc. upto Sūrah an- Nahl	Good. slightly worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	A renowned commentary containing some occa- sional notes. Ref : 'Arshī I, 212, I. O. II 16/1082.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
99. at-Tafsir	T/219	al-Kashshāf 'An Ḥaqā'iq it-Tanzil ★		Abul Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'U.b. M.al-Kḥuwārazmī az-Zamakhsharī al-Mu'tazilī Jārullāh (d. 538/1144)
100. "	T/220	"		"
101. "	T/221	"		"
102. "	JPR/ 109	"		"
103. "	T/188	al-Ḥaṣṭiyat-u 'Alal Kashshāf	Abul Qāsim Maḥmūd Jārullāh (d. 538/1143).	Sa'd ud-Dīn Mas'ūd b. u. at-Taftāzānī (d. 791/1389).

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 26 × 15; F. 662; L. 31.	C.	Good. 959/1551	An ornate commentary with an illuminating lawh of gold and Lapislazuli work. Text is in red. Ref : Ivanow I, 19, Brock. I, 290-93.
P.	"	S. 26 × 17; F. 421; L. 24.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	On the first folio there are seal impressions of the 1st two rulers of Tonk along with the signature of Sāhibzādah 'Abd ul-Whhāb Khān, the son of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Aḥ Khān. Copied by Abul Ḥasan.
P.	"	S. 22 × 16; F. 316; L. 21.	Inc. From Sūrah-i-A'rāf to Kahf	Good. 12th/18th cent. ca.	The first and last folios bear the seal impressions of Maulawī 'Abd ul-Ḥaq.
P.	"	S. 29 × 18; F. 374; L. 21.	Inc.	Good, Paper decay- ing. 1100/1688	An ornate copy with frontispiece, borders, bārikā, and interlinear spaces in gold and illumination. Copied by Muḥammad 'Ābid at the request of Sayyid Muḥmūd.
P.	Nasta'- hāq	S. 24 × 14; F. 447; L. 23.	Inc.	Good. 11th/17th cent. ca.	An scholastic gloss on the preceding work. Ref : 'Arshī I, 220, Patnā 18/2/27.

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
104. at-Tafsir	T/174	Tuḥfat ul- ashrāf Fī Kashf-i ḡhawāmiḡ il-Kashshāf.	Abul Qāsim Maḥmūd Jārullāh (d. 538/1143).	'Imād ud-Dīn Yāhyā b. Qāsim al-'Alawī al-Faḡīl al-Yamanī (d. 750/1349-50)
105. "	T/199	Zād ul-Masr Fī 'Ilm it-Tafsir		Abul Faraj 'Abd ūr-Raḥmān b. 'A. b. Jauzī (d. 597/1200)
106. "	T/229	Mafātīḡ ul-Ḡhaib or at-Tafsir ul- Kabīr.★		Fakhr ud-Dīn Abū 'Abd il-lāh Muḥammad b. 'U. b. Ḥ. b. Ḥu. ar-Rāzī. b. al-Khaḡīb (d. 606/1210).
107. "	T/235	"		"

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 30×23; F. 312; L. 37.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 8th/14th cent. ca.	The second of the two commentaries on al- Kashshāf composed by the same commentator. One seal of Imām ud-Dīn is impressed on the last Page.
P.	„	S. 32×23; F. 217; L. 23.	nc. vol. IV From aṣ-Ṣaffāt to an- Nās	Good, slightly worm-eaten (Prior to 656/1258).	The most rare treatise of archival importance pro- pounded in the life time of the commentator. Some writings indicate that it might have been housed in the royal libraries of 'Abbāsīde's caliphs. One ornate, super-illuminated square of the title is given on the first Page.
P.	„	S. 33×22; F. 957; L. 21.	Inc. From A,raf to Hajj	Good, slightly worm-eaten (Prior to 944/1537).	A very comprehensive and exhaustive commen- tary of the holy Qur'ān. Composed in 595/1199. Ref : 'Arshī I, 224, Ivanow I, P. 25.
P.	Nastā'- līq with Shikas- tah	S. 21×14; F. 182; L. 25.	Inc.	Good, slightly Worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	An incomplete copy purchased by Maulawī 'Abd ul-Ḥaq from Mecca.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
108. E at-Tafsir	T/157	at-Talkhīṣ Fit-Tafsir		Abū 'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Kawāshī (d. [680/1281]).
109. „	T/137	at-Taṣīr Fī 'Ilm it-Tafsir		Anonymous Commentator

Qur'anic sciences : Commentaries on the Qur'ān

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	ṣulṣ	S. 24×16; F. 313; L. 21.	Inc. vol. I from the beginning to Sūrah-i Asrā'	Paper decaying 677/1278	An old commentar composed in 649/1251 The Ms. is an old au thentic and unpublishe commentary. A seal o sultān Muḥammad Shāi of Gujrāt is also impres sed upon the folio No 131 & 140 wherein in scribed a Persian complet
P.	Naskh	S. 28×17; F. 365; L. 23.	Inc.	Bad. Britling, laminated later on. 675/1276	A rare commentary (damaged) of the holy Qur'ān. Six seals o. different ages are affixe upon 1st folio along with several 'Arḥdildāhs and archival writings o' Taḥwīldārs. All impres sions are too dim to be deciphered, but the last seal may easily be assign ed to 'Ālamgr I with two names of his Taḥwīldārs. Two seals are more which may be assigned to Shahjahān and Jahāngr, remaining three seals may be assign ed to the Pre-Muḡhal period. Composed in 524/1130. Ref : 'Arsh I, 214.

Serial No. Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
110. at-Tafsir	T/114	As'ilat ul-Qur'ān il-Majid wa Ajawibatuhā		Zain ud-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abī Bkr b. 'Abd il-Qādir ar-Rāzī (d. 668/1269).
111. "	T/227/2	"		"
112. "	T/119	Anwār ut-Tanzīl wa Asrār ut-Tā'wīl		Abū Saīd 'Abd ul-lāh b. 'U. b. M. al-Qāzī Nāṣirud-Dīn al-Baiḥāwī (d. 708/1308 or 710/1310 or 695/1296.
113. "	T/120	"		"
114. "	T/121	"		"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'-liq	S. 20 × 12; F. 191; L. 15.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	A rich treatise in the form of questions and answers. There are 1200 questions and answers. Ref : I. O. II, 75. 'Arshī I, 250.
P.	Naskh	S. 26 × 16; F. 244; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th/19th	
P.	"	S. 30 × 20; F. 665; L. 23.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 10th/16th cent. ca.	A well-known commentary ruled in gold with illuminated and ornate lauh. Exhaustive marginal notes in various hands. The binding is a fine specimen of Persian lacquer with double floral gilded borders. Ref : 'Arshī I, 226. Brock 1/416.
P.	"	S. 30 × 18; F. 306; L. 24.	Inc. vol. I	Good, worm-eaten and mended 1080/1669	Copied by Muḥammad Muqīm. Exhaustive copious notes are on the margin in various hands.
P.	"	S. 28 × 17; F. 696; L. 25.	Inc. vol. II	Good, worm-eaten 961/1553	2nd half of the preceding work copied by Abū Bakr b. ash-Shaiḥ Sakhrah in the city of Simākh with marginal notes.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
115. at-Tafsīr	T/1980	Anwār ut-Tanzīl Wa Asrār ut-Tā'wīl		Abū Sa'īd 'Abd ul-lāh b. 'U. b. M. al-Qāzī Nāṣirud- Dīn al-Baiḥāwī (d. 708/1308 or 710/1310 or 695/1296).
116. "	T/181	al-Hāshiyatu 'Alal Baiḥāwī	Abū Saīd 'Abdul- lāh b. 'U. b. M. al-Qāzī Nāṣir ud-Dīn al-Baiḥāwī (d. 708/1308).	Muḥammad Yaqūb al-Bunyānī
117. "	T/186	"	"	ash-Shaiḫ Maḥdūm M. Hāshim.
118. "	T/187	"	"	Mulla 'Abd-ul Ḥakīm b. Shams id Dīn as-Siyāl- Kūtī (d. 1068/1658).
119. "	T/189	'Ināyat ul-Qāzī wa Kifāyat, ur-Rāṣī 'Alā Tafsīr il-Baiḥāwī	"	Shihāb ud-Dīn Aḥmad b. M. b. U. Khafājī (d. 869/1464)

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 28×18; F. 658; L. 15.	Inc. only 13 Pārāhs	Good, slightly worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	A copy of preceding work containing 13 Pārāhs only with various marginal notes. A seal of 'Alī Aḥmad is impressed at the end.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 32×22; F. 304; L. 25.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1273/1856	A supper commentary containing annotations on the preceding work. Copied by Muḥammad Ishāq in Shāhjahānābad (Delhi).
P.	"	S. 25×15; F. 441; L. 21.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 12th/17th cent. ca.	On the first folio are two seal impressions of Fakhr ud-Dīn and Muḥammad Ḥusain 1170 A. H.
P.	Naskh	S. 19×11; F. 394; L. 22.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	An annotated commentary on al-Baiḏāwī dedicated to Shāhjahān. Ref : 'Arshī I, 244. I. O. Storey II, 40, 1122.
P.	"	S. 30×20; F. 438; L. 33.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	A comprehensive treatise containing annotations on al-Baiḏāwī. Ref : Storey II, 41, 1124. Brock. I, 417.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
120. at-Tafsır	T/ 1998/3	Sharḥu Abyāt-i-Tafsır il-Baiḏāwı	Abū Sa'īd 'Abdul- lāh b. 'U. b. M. al-Qāzı Nāsır ud- Dın al-Baiḏāwı (d. 708/1308)	Anonymous commentator
121. "	T/230	Madārik ut-Tanzıl wa Ḥaqā'iq ut-Tā'wıl		Hāfiẓ ud-Dın Abul-Barakāt 'Abdul lāh b. A. b. Maḥmūd an-Nasafı al-Ḥanafı (d. 710/1310),
122. "	T/194	ad-Durr ul-Maḥ'ūn Fı 'İlm il-kitāb il-Maknūn.		Shihāb ud-Dın Abul 'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. M. b. Mas'ūd b. İbrāhım b. as- Samın an-Naḥwı ash-shāfi'ı (d. 756/1355).
123. "	T/160	at-Tibyān Fı Tafsır il-Qur'ān		Khazīr b. 'Abd- ir-Raḥmān al- Azdı (d. 773/1371)-

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 23 × 10; F. 40; L. 18.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	An elucidation of the couplets occurring in the Baizāwi.
P.	Dalwī	S. 28 × 17; F. 283; L. 23.	Inc. 10 Pārās only	Good, water-stained worm-eaten 9th/15th cent. ca.	A famous commentary based on al-Kashshāf. The Royal seal impressions and 'Arz (sic) Maurī Khān (944. H) obviously assign its date of transcription either in the 1st half of 10th cent. or the 2nd half of 9th cent. A. H. Ref : Ivanow I, 33. Storey, 45.
P.	Naskh	S. 29 × 20; F. 183; L. 31.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten water-stained 9th/15th cent. ca.	A concise compendium on lexicographical and rhetorical values of holy Qur'an of antiquarian interest. Composed in 734/1334. Ref : 'Arshī, I, 320, Gotha, 533.
P.	"	S. 32 × 23; F. 360. L. 21.	Inc. From al-Fāṭihah to al-Hajj	Good. 12th/18th cent. ca.	An important old commentary of the holy Qur'an, ruled in red and black.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
124. at-Tafsīr	T/204	'Uyūn ut-Tafsīr		ash-Shaikh Shihāb ud-Dīn A. b. Maḥmūd as-Siwāsī (d. 803/1400).
125. "	T/205	"		"
126. "	T/153	Tabṣīr ur- Raḥmān wa Taīṣīr ul- Mannān Ba'za Mā Yushīru Ilā I'jāz il- Qur'ān.		'Alī b. Aḥmad b. b. Ibr. b. Ismā'īl al-Mahā'imi (d. 835/1432).
127. "	T/154	"		"
128. "	T/155	"		"

Material	Script	Size, folio & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 26×18; F. 279; L. 25.	Inc. vol. I from al-Fātiḥah to Banī Isrā'īl	Good. 870/1465	A rare commentary transcribed just 67 years after the demise of the commentator. Copied by Dā'ūd b. Mūmin.
P.	"	S. 26×18; F. 306; L. 29.	Inc. vol. II From al-kahf to an-Nās	Good. 906/1500	The second volume of the preceding commentary. Copied by <u>Khazir</u> b. Mūsā Aidim.
P.	"	S. 30×17; F. 333; L. 19.	Inc. vol. I	Good. 10th/16th cent. ca.	An scholarly commentary damaged at the beginning and the end. Ref : Storey II, 52, 53/1142 Patnā I, 214.
P.	"	S. 25×14; F. 443; L. 21.	Inc. vol. II	Good. 12th/18th cent. ca.	The remaining part of preceding work. A seal impression of Iqtidār Khān 1179 A. H. along with other obliterated seals are impressed upon the first folio.
P.	"	S. 23×16; F. 440; L. 21.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten waterstained 11th/17th cent. aa.	Copied by <u>ash-Shaikh</u> Muḥyī ud-Dīn b. 'Abd il-Malik.

Serial No. & Subject	Aac.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
129. at-Tafsir	T/178	Tafsir ul-Jalālain		Jalāl ud Dīn Abū ‘Abd il lāh M.b.A. b. M. al-Mahallī ash-Shāfi’ī (d. 864/1459) and Jalāl ud-Dīn Abul Fazl ‘Abd ur Rahmān b. Atī Bakr as-Syūfī (d. 911/1505)
130. E. „	T/179	„		„
131. „	JHR/ 2670	„		„
132. „	T/217/2	Takmilatu Tafsir il-Jalālain		„

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 27 × 18; F. 493; L. 18.	C.	Good. simple worm-holes 1259/1843	The most renowned commentary. Copied by <u>Hāfiẓ Ghulām Nabī Khān</u> . Ref: <u>Hājī Khahfāh II</u> , 3251 Brock, II, 145.
P.	"	S. 20 × 18; F. 333; L. 21.	C.	Good. worm-holes Prior to 898/1492	A rare copy of preceding work. Copied in the life time of the commentator. A note written in hand by <u>Maulānā Jāmī</u> (d. 898/1492) on the title folio which runs like this: <u>Milk ush-Sh-Shaikh al-Mullā 'Abd ur-Rahmān b. Aḥmad al-gāmī</u> various marginal and interlinear notes.
P.	"	S. 25 × 13.5; F. 407; L. 21.	C.	Good. worm-eaten water-stained	
P.	<u>Shafi'</u> ah	S. 23 × 13; F. 34; L. 17.	Inc.	Good. worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	Copied by <u>Ghulām Kibriyā'</u> .

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
133. al-Taftir	T/180	al-Jamālain lil-Jalālain	Jalāl ud-Dīn al-Maḥallī (d. 864/1459) and Jalāl ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	Nūr ud-Dīn ‘Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Qārī al-Harawī (d. 1014/1606)
134. "	T/222	al-Kamālain lil-Jalālain	"	Salām ul-lāh b. Shaikh ul-Islām Rāmpūrī (d. 1229/1813)
135. "	T/190	ad-Durr ul-Manṣūr Fit-Taftir-i- Bil-Ma’sūr		Jalāl ud-Dīn ‘Abd ur-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505)
136. "	T/191	"		"
137. "	T/192	"		"

Material (Pis)	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 33 × 23; F. 280; L. 21.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 1296/1878.	A famous annotated commentary on al-Jalālain. Copied by Ḥāfiẓ 'Azīz ur-Raḥmān Khān Tonki. Ref: 'Arshi I, 266-67, Brock, 2/145.
P.	"	S. 30 × 17; F. 639; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1245/1829.	Another annotated commentary on al-Jalālain. Copied by Ḥāfiẓ Fakhr ul-lāh al-Qādin.
P.	"	S. 28 × 16; F. 676; L. 25.	Inc. from al- Fātiḥah to an- Nisā'	Good, worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	An exhaustive commentary entirely based on the traditions and is said to be an abridgement of his Tarjamatul-Qur'an. Ref: 'Arshi I, 266, Patnā 283-8.
P.	"	S. 28 × 16; F. 545; L. 25.	Inc. Vol. II from Mā'idah to Nahl.	Good, worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	The 2nd volume of the Preceding commentary. The seals of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān and Ḥāfiẓ Maḥmūd Khān are affixed on the first Page.
P.	"	S. 29 × 17; F. 526; L. 25.	Inc. Vol. III from Isrā'il to waq- saffat.	Good, worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	The third volume of the Preceding commentary. The seals of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān and Ḥāfiẓ Maḥmūd Khān were impressed on the first Page.

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
138. at-Tafsir	T/193	ad-Durr ul-Manşūr Fit Tafsir-i- Bil-Mā'sūr		Jalāl ud-Dīn 'Abd ur-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr as-Suyūtī (d. 911/1505)
139. "	T/118	al-Itqān Fī 'Ulūm il-Qur'ān	Jalāl ud-Dīn Abul Faẓl 'Abd ur-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr as- Suyūtī (d. 911/1505)	
140. "	JHR/ 2673	"	"	
141. "	T/117	al-Ikhl Fī Istin bāṭ it- Tanzīl	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 29 × 17; F. 518; L. 25.	Inc. vol. IV from Şād to an-Nās.	Good, worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	The last fourth volume of the preceding commentary. The seals of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān, Muḥammad Yaḥyā and Ḥāfiẓ Maḥmūd Khān are impressed on the first Page.
P.	Naskh mixed with Sulṣ	S. 30 × 21; F. 281; L. 27.	C.	Good. 1146/1733	A famous theological compendium on the various sciences derived from the holy Qur'ān. Ref : 'Arshī I, 334, Brock, 2/145.
P.	Naskh Nasta'liq	S. 23 × 13; F. 421; L. 23.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 1244/1828	Copied by 'Abd-ul-'Azīz and (sic)
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 30 × 17; F. 89; L. 23.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	A compendium of theological work on deductions which may be derived from the Qur'ānic text. Ref : Arshī I, 312, Brock, 2/146.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
142. at-Tafsir	T/227/1	al-Mutawakkil	Jalāl ud-Dīn Ab ul-Faẓl 'Abd- ur-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr as- Ṣuyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	
143. "	T/1983	Fatḥ ul-Jahl		Jalāl ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505)
144. "	T/ 2000/1	"		"
145. "	T/136	Taṣīr ul-Bayān li Aḥkām il- Qur'ān.	Jalāl ud-Dīn Muḥammad b.A. b. 'Alī b. Ibr. b. al-Khatīb, al- Hanafī b. Nūr id-Dīn.	

Material	Script	Size, folios Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 25 × 16; F. 5; L. 21.	C.	Good, 1297/1879.	A small tract containing the explanations of the words of Persian, 'Ibrānī and Suryānī languages which are used in the Qur'ān. Copied by Muḥammad 'Ubaidul-lāh Kṭān S/o Ḥamid ul-lāh Khān.
P.	"	S. 25 × 16; F. 12; L. 10.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 14th/20th cent. ca.	A short tract of the Commentary.
P.	"	S. 21 × 14; F. 8; L. 17.	C.	Good, 1291/1874	Copied by Maḥbūb 'Alī
P.	Yamanī	S. 31 × 22; F. 251; L. 26-31.	C.	Good. 1262/1845	Composed in 808/1405. containing ordinances of Qur'ānic law and Jurisprudence derived mainly from the holy Qur'ān. Ref : 'Arshī I, 312, Brock I/191.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
146. al-Tafsir	T/218	Fath ur- Rahmān Bi Kashfi Mā Yaltabisu Fil-Qurʿān		Abū Yaḥyā Zakariyā b. M. Anṣārī (d. 936/1529)
147. "	T/130	Tafsir-i- Muḥammadī Fī Irtibāḡ. il-Āyāt.		Jalāl ud-Dīn M.b. Aḥmad b. Naṣīr id Dīn (d. 982/1574)
148. "	T/198	Zahr ul-Kimām Fī Qisṣat-i-Yūsuf 'Alaih is-Salām.	Abū 'Aḥ 'Amr b. Ibr. al-Anṣārī	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 22×16; F. 118; L. 27.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1259/1843	Copied by Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm on the first Page and on the flyleaf the seal of Maulawī 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳ is impressed.
P.	„	S. 28×17; F. 517; L. 25.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 1155/1742	A Pretty good commentary by an Indian commentator. First folio bears the seal impressions of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān. Folios 300 and 301 bear the same seal inscribed therein "Maḥmūd ul-Musā'in Min al-lāh 1155."
P.	„	S. 24×14; F. 247; L. 14.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 8th/14th cent. ca.	A rare work elucidating the story of the prophet Yūsuf referred to in the holy Qur'ān. A seal of Khwājah Kamāl ud-Dīn is impressed on the flyleaf Copied by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. A. b. Ṣāliḥ b.H.'Umar.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
149. at-Tafsir	T/201	Sawāṭi'ul- Ilhām		Ab ul-Faiz Faizī b. <u>Shāikh</u> Mubārak an- Nāgaūrī al-Hindī (d. 1004/1595)
150. "	T/202	"		"
151. "	T/113	Anwār ul- Furqān wa Azhār ul- Qur'ān.		Mullā <u>Ghulām</u> Nāqshband b. <u>ash-Shāikh</u> 'Aṭā-' ul-lāh (d. 1126/1714).

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 26 × 16; F. 634; L. 21.	C.	Good, ornate & illuminated 11th/17th cent. ca.	An ornate copy of the commentary in which the letters having diacritical marks are characteristically omitted; written in gold double Jadwal with first two Pages in exquisite embellished and ornate work and coloured Lawh, text written in red. Composed in 1002/1593. Ref : 'Arshī I 276. Brock, 2/717.
P.	"	S. 31 × 21; F. 525; L. 19.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 1235/1819	Another copy of preceding commentary. Copied by M. Taqī b. Shāh M. Wah b. Shāh M. Amin for Nawwāb Dabir ud-Daulah Amin ul-Mulk Khwājah Fazl ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān Bahādur Muṣliḥ-i-Jang.
P.	Nasta'-liq	S. 29 × 15; F. 463; L. 25.	Inc.	Good, water-stained 12th/18th cent. ca.	A rare commentary of one fourth of the holy Qur'an with defective beginning and various marginal notes. Composed in 1110/1698. Copied by Maḥbūb 'Alī. Ref : 'Arshī I, 278, Brock, Sup 2/611.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
152. at-Tafsīr	T/115	al-Āyāt ul- awwalyātu lil-Qurʾān		
153. "	T/237	Nuzhat ul- Khāṭir wa Surūr un-Nāṣir wa Tuhfat ul-Hāṣir		Fakhr ud-Dīn Muḥammad 'Alī
154. "	T/226	al-Mukhtaṣaru Min Tafsīr iṭ Ṭabarī		Abū Yahyā M. b. Ṣumādaj
155. "	T/197	Zuhdat ut- Tafsīr		Muʾīn ud-Dīn b. Sirāj id-Dīn Khawānd Maḥmūd (d. 1085/1674).
156. "	T/1981	Tafsīr ul-Qurʾān		Shāh Ahl ul-lāh

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 20×16; F. 46; L. 14-18.	C.	Good, early 14th/20th cent. ca.	An anonymous commentary on the identification of the Āyāt of the holy Qur'ān.
P.	"	S. 19×12; F. 112; L. 20.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. Ca.	The commentator has edited and explained the words of Nuzhat ul-Qulūb of Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'U. b. A al-'Uzairi as-Sijistānī (d. 330/941).
P.	"	S. 28×20; F. 108; L. 33.	C.	Good. 1084/1673	A condensed commentary on Tafsīr ut-Ṭabarī of Abū Ja'far Jarīr ut-Ṭabarī (d. 310/922).
P.	"	S. 31×22; F. 504; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1294/1876	A rare and comprehensive commentary composed in 1062/1652, containing only the literal meaning of the Qur'ānic text. Ref : Ivanow, p. 40.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 22×15; F. 122; L. 18.	C.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	A commentary of the Qur'ān with other glosses in literal rendering.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
157. at-Tafsīr	T/182/2	Tafsīr ul- Qur'ān		Shāh Ahl ul-lāh
158. "	T/1982	at-Tafsīr ul- 'Abbāsīyah		Anonymous commentator
159. "	T/1999	Fath ul-Khabīr		Shāh wahy ul-lāh b. 'Abd ir-Raḥīm (d. 1176/1762)
160. "	T/ 1998/1	Risālatu Sharḥ is-Sudūr		Anonymous Commentator
161. "	T/124	Baḥrul-Ma'ān		

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Māyū-qrā'	S. 24 × 16; F. 126; L. 17.	C.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	Another copy of the preceding work.
P.	Shafi'ah	S. 27 × 16; F. 181; L. 21.	Inc. from Sūrah-i-Maryam up to the end	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	An incomplete commentary, of the holy Qur'ān.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 22 × 15; F. 32; L. 15.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1254/1838	A short commentary, copied by Muḥammad Nawūz.
P.	"	S. 23 × 10; F. 2; L. 23.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	A small tract by anonymous author.
P.	'Ar. Naskh	S. 27 × 16; F. 678; L. 25.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	An crude commentary of the Qur'ān. The seal impressions have been erased by some one. On the first folio a note of Māulānā Māhmūd ul-Ḥasan, the author of Mu'jam ul Muṣannifin is given. Collated from original ms.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
162. at-Tafsir	T/131	at-Tafsir ul- Maẓharī ★		Qāzī Ṣanā' ul-lāh al-Bānī batī al-Ḥanafī (d. 1225/1810).
163. "	T/132	"		"
164. "	T/133	"		"
165. "	T/134	"		"

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. Naskh	S. 28×21; F. 893; L. 21.	Inc. From Sūrah-i-Fātiḥah to sūrah-i-yūnus.	Good.	An exhaustive commentary supplied with a table of contents of all the sūrahs at the beginning. Ref : 'Arshī I, 281.
P.	'Ar Naskh	S. 28×21; F. 723; L. 21.	Inc. Vol. II. From Sūrah-i-Yūnus to ṣāwd.	Good. 1201-7/1787-93	The continuation of the preceding copy.
P.	'Ar Naskh	S. 28×21; F. 733; L. 21.	Inc. Vol. III. From Sūrah-i-Zumar to an-Nās.	"	The last serial continuation of the preceding work.
P.	"	S. 34×23; F. 260; L. 21.	Inc. From Sūrah-i-Furqān to Sūrah-i-Hāmm Mūm	Brittle, wormeaten 1281/1864.	An incomplete Copy of the said Tafīr from the original treatise of the commentator.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
166. at-Tafsir	T/625/2	Sūrah-i-Mā'idah)		"
167. "	T/195	Risālah Nāsikh wa Mansūkh	al-Qāḍī Abū 'Abd il-lāh b. 'Alī al Iṣfarā'īnī.	
168. "	T/196	Risālah Kaṣīr ul-Fawā'id		
169. "	T/206	Gharā'ib ul-Qur'ān wa Raḡhā'ib ul-Furqān.	Fakhr ud-Dīn M. b. 'Umar ar-Rāzī (d. 777/1375).	Nizām ud-Dīn Ḥaṣan b.M.b.Ḥ. an-Nishābūrī
170. "	T/207	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. Nasta'-liq	S. 24×15; F. 30; L. 17.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten defective.	
P.	"	S. 23×16; F. 36; L. 15.	C.	Good, 1248/1832	An invaluable and the 3rd copy in the world of a work on the abrogating and abrogated verses of the Qur'ān. Copied by Ni'mat'ul-lāh. Ref : 'Arshi 330/629.
P.	'Ar. Naskh	S. 20×15; F. 40; L. 13.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1277/1860	A good tract on the values of the Qur'ān.
P.	"	S. 33×20; F. 376; L. 37.	Inc. Vol. I	Good, worm-eaten water-stained 12th/18th cent. ca.	An ornate and illuminated commentary based on Mafātiḥ ul-Gḥaib. On the first folio there is an square of gold.
P.	"	S. 33×20; F. 792; L. 36.	Inc. Vol. II	Good, worm-eaten water-stained 12th/18th cent. ca.	The second volume of the preceding work.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
171. at-Tafsir	T/172	at-Tafsir ul- Ahmadiyah Fi Bayan il-Ayat ish-Shariyah★		ash-Shaikh Ahmad b. Abi Sa'id b. al-Amritawi al- Hanafi famous with Mullā Jirwan (d. 1130/1717).
172. "	T/175	"		"
173. "	T/167	Tafsir u Sūratī yūsuf.		
174. "	T/168	Tafsir Ayati Khuṣṣi Zinata- kum 'Inda kulli Masjid		'Alī b. Sulṭān al-Qārī (1014/1605)
175. "	T/169	Tafsiru Asrār-i- Ḥurūf-i- Bismillāh wal Ḥamd.		ash-Shaikh Ziyā' ud-Dīn as-Sindī

Material	Script	Size, folios & line Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 24 × 19; F. 117; L. 25.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	A famous Indian commentary on those Qur'ānic texts which form the basis for the ordinances. First folio bears the seal of M. Jilāni 1226/1811. Ref : 'Arshī I/314.
P.	„	S. 24 × 17; F. 80; L. 21.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	An incomplete commentary damaged at both the ends.
P.	Naskh	S. 21 × 13; F. 149; L. 17.	C.	Good. 11th/17th cent. ca.	A commentary on Sūrah-i-Yūsuf. Ref : 'Arshī I, 292. 560.
P.	„	S. 26 × 16; F. 20; L. 15.	C.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	A tract of a commentary of an Āyat.
P.	„	S. 26 × 18; F. 36; L. 25.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 9th/15th cent. ca.	A mystical commentary on the letters of Bismillāh and Sūrah-i-Fātiḥah.

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
176. at-Tafsīr	T/173	Tartibu Āyāt il-kalām li Tashil-Istikhraj il-Ahkām.		Muḥammad Amīn ad-Dihlawī.
177. "	JP/3112	at-Tafsīr ul-Āṣafīyah.		Mullā Muḥsin Kāshānī.
178. "	JHL/2680	Tafsīr-Sūrah-i-Barā'at.		"
179. "	JP/3115	Zubdat ul-Bayān		Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Ardabīlī (d. 993/1585).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. Nasta'-liq	S. 24 × 16; F. 151; L. 21.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1168/1696	The work was ascribed to Princess Zib un-Niṣā' Begam, the first issue of 'Ālamgir (1658-1707). There are 14 seals, one of them is of Ālamgir I, second is of Aḥmad Shāh Abdālī. Copied by 'Abd ur-Rasūl b. ash-Shaikh 'Abd il Qādir b. ash-Shaikh Ḥusām id-Dīn Lāhaurī.
P.	Naskh with Sulṣ	S. 24 × 16; F. 259; L. 17.	Inc. vol. II	Good, slightly worm-eaten 1092/1681	Copied by Amīr Mirzā. There is a seal of Muzaḥfiyar Ḥusain dated 21st Dec. 1869.
P.	Naskh	S. 24 × 15; F. 100; L. 11.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten early 1034/1624	It was entered in the royal library of Jahāngir in 1034/1624 as ascertained by the Superscribed illuminated square given on the first folio.
P.	Nasta'-liq	S. 28 × 17; F. 486; L. 15.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 1253/1837	A detailed commentary in Shī'ite strain, on all the Āyāt ul-Aḥkām of Qur'ān. Copied by 'Abbās 'Alī b. Sayyid Shāh 'Alī. Ref :- Ivanow P. 38.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
180. at-Tafsir	T/811/ 10	Fawā'id ut- Tafsir il-Kabir		
181. "	T/820/1	Risālah Fi Tafsir		Muḥammad b. 'Abdillāh.
182. "	T/820/ 11	Risālah Fī Amṣāl il-Qur'ān		
183. "	T/820/ 14	ar-Risālah		
184. "	T/820/ 13	"		
185. "	T/820/ 15	"		

Material	Script	Size Folios & lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'- liq	S. 21 × 13; F. 12; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	An incomplete tract of a commentary by anony- mous commentator on the merits of the Tafsīr ul-Kabīr.
P.	'Ar. Ṣulṣ	S. 21 × 16; F. 5; L. 9.	Inc.	Not good, damaged 1265/1848	A tract of untitled commentary.
P.	„	S. 21 × 16; F. 69; L. 9.	Inc.	Good. damaged 1224/1809	A short treatise contain- ing the examples of the holy Qur'ān.
P.	„	S. 21 × 16; F. 3; L. 9.	Inc.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	
P.	„	S. 21 × 16; F. 16; L. 9.	Inc.	Damaged. 13th/19th cent. ca.	
P.	„	S. 21 × 16; F. 40; L. 9.	Inc.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
186. at-Tafsir	T/236	al-Majmū'at ul-Laṭifah		
187. "	T/820/ 16	ar-Risālah		
188. "	AL/W 3782/2	Ijāz ut-Tafsir		Shaikh Kalīm ullāh

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. Naskh and Nastā'-liq	S. 24 × 17; F. 107; L. 27.	C.	Good, worm-eaten, waterstained 9th/15th cent. ca.	A rare manuscript dealing with at-Tafsīr along-with some tracts of antiquarian and archival interest pertaining to the commentary. In the beginning there are some annotations of Tafsir ul-Baiḏāwī on Sūrat ul-Fātiḥah by Maulawī Ḥabībullah famous with Jān Shīrāzī (d. 994/1586) and of his contemporary Ṣadr ud-Dīn al-Bukhārī. Both the glosses have been copied by Nāṣir ud-Dīn Nāṣir b. M. Amān. There is also a writing of Jamāl ud-Dīn 'Aṣā' ullaḥ of 930/1523.
P.	'Ar. Sulṣ	S. 21 × 16; F. 4; L. 9.	nc.	Good. 12th/18th cent. ca.	
P.	Naskh	S. 27 × 15-5; F. 340; L. 14.	C.	Good, bound 1182/1768	A commentary on the holy Qur'ān written on the margins of al-Qur'ān which is a rare copy with illuminated Lawḥ. The commentary, has been derived from the various sources as Jalālain, Baiḏāwī, al-Kashshāf & Mu'lim ut-Tanzīl, of well known writers. Two brownish papers containing some Aḥādīṣ on Faṣā'il ul-Qur'ān are prefixed.

UŞÛL UL--ḤADİS

Science of Traditions

Serial No. Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
189. UŞUL UL- HADİS	T/539	Tadrīb ur-Rāwī Fī Sharḥi Taqrīb in- Nawawī. ★	Muḥṭy ud-Dīn Zakariyā Yahyā b. Sharaf b. Murī (Barī) b. H. b. Hizām al-Haurānī an-Nawawī (d. 676/1277).	Jalāl ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505)
190. "	T/540	"	"	"
191. "	T/543	al-Kī ulūṣatu Fī Ma'rifat il-Hadīṣ,	Taqy-ud-Dīn-Abū 'Amr 'Uṣmān b. 'Ar. b. 'Uṣmān ash-sharkhānī ash-Shahrazurī b. Ṣalālī (d. 643/1245)	Sharaf ud-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Ḥusain (H) b. M. b. 'Al. Aṭ-Ṭībī at-Tabrizī (d. 743/1342)
192. "	T/335/2	al-Mukhtaṣar Min Khulāṣat-iṣ Ṭībī ★	Sharaf ud-Dīn Abū M. Ḥusain b. M. b. A. aṭ Ṭībī at-Tabrizī (d. 743/1343)	Zain ud-Dīn Aḥmad Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ḥu. as-Sayyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (d. 816/1413).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. Ta'liq	S. 32 × 18; F. 78; L. 23.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten waterstained 12th/18th cent. ca.	Ā super-commentary on at-Taqrīb wat Taisir which is an abridged from of Kitābu Ma'rifat-i-'Anwā'il Ḥadīḡ or Muqaddimatu Ibn iṣ-Ṣalāḡ of b. aṣ-Ṣalāḡ (d. 643/1245).
P.	"	S. 25 × 16; F. 83; L. 21.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	The treatise was copied for Nawwāb M. 'Alī Khān of Taunk.
P.	"	S. 21 × 13; F. 26; L. 18.	C.	Slightly worm-eaten 978/1570	A work based on Kitābu Ma'rifat-i-'Anwā'il Ḥadīḡ or Muqaddimatu Ibn-iṣ Ṣalāḡ, and al-Irshāc of an-Nawawī and copied by 'Uṣmān b. Ṣi'u'aib b. Idrīs b. Tāj id-Dīn Aḡmad. Ref: 'Arshī, 1/350 No. 664.
P.	"	S. 26 × 16; F. 9; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	An abridgement of the famous work al-Kī ulāṣah Fī Ma'rifat il-Ḥadīḡ which is itself an abridgement of the preceding work. Ref: 'Arshī 1/352.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
193. UŞUL UL- HADİS	T/217/3	al-Mukhtasar Min Khulāṣat-iṭ Ṭibr ★	Sharaf ud-Dīn Abū M. Ḥusain b. M. b. A. aṭ Ṭīṭī at-Tabrīzī (d. 743/1343)	Zain ud-Dīn Abul Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ḥu as-Sayyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (d. 816/1413).
194. „	JHL/ 2703/1	Shrḥ-ul Mukhtasar Min Khulāṣat-iṭ Ṭibr	Zain ud-Dīn Abul Ḥasan 'A. b. Ḥu. as Sayyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (d. 816/1413).	Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī
195. „	T/541	Tauzīḥ-ul Afkār Fī Sharḥ-i Tanqīḥ-il Anzār	'Izz ud-Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ibr. b. 'A. al-Ḥasanī al-Yamanī b. al-Wazīr (d. 840/1436).	al-Imām M. b. Ism. b. Ṣalāḥ al-Amīr al-Yamanī (d. 1182/1768).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Ar. Sl. afr'ah	S. 23 × 13; F. 9; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	Copied by Ghulām Kibriyā.
P.	Pr. Ta'hq	S. 30 × 18; F. 22; L. 27.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 935/1528	A super-commentary composed in 935/1528 in Bukhārā on Mukhtāṣaru Khulāṣat-i Tībī which is an abridgement of al-Khulāṣah Fī Ma'rifat-il Ḥadīṣ by Sharaf ud-Dīn Abū M. Ḥusain b. M. b. 'A al-Tībī at-Tabrizī (d. 743/1343).
P.	Ar. Yamānī	S. 34 × 23; F. 116; L. 32.		Good, 1168/1754	A rare commentary on Tanqīḥ-ul Anzār. It was also collated and had been under the study in Jāmi' Muqaddas in 1250/1834 and in 1288/1871 it came in the collection of Nawwāb M. 'Alī Kī ān of Taunk. Various copious notes exist on the margin.

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
196. UŞUL UL- ḤADİS	T/551	Nuzhat-un Nazar ★	Shihāb ud-Dīn Abul Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'A. b. M. al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449).	
197. "	T/549/4	al-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā Nuzhat in-Nazar	b. Hajar 'Asqalānī al-Miṣrī (d. 852/1449)	Zāin ud-Dīn Abul Ma'ālī Qāsim b. Qaṣlū- baḡhā al-Ḥanafī
198. "	T/549/3	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Ar. Ta'hq	S. 18 × 13; F. 37; L. 11.	C.	Good. slightly worm-eaten 1158/1745	A commentary on author's own work <u>Nukhbat-ul Fikar</u> . The scribe copied it for his son Mir Mu'in-ud Dīn. Contains seal of Zuhūr 'Alī at the end. Copied by Qiwām-ud Dīn M. b. al-Qāzī Mu Shihāb-id Dīn b. al-Qāzī Mir Jalāl al-Husaini. Ref : 'Arshī 1/358, Brock. 1/359, Sup. 1/611 and Āḡafiyyah. 1/678.
P.	"	S. 19 × 12; F. 24; L. 17.	C.	Good. worm-eaten 10th/16th cent. ca.	A super-commentary on Nuzhat-un Naẓār of b. Hajar 'Asqalānī al-Miṣrī (d. 852/1449), which was sent by the scholars of Mecca to ash-Shaikh Wajih ud-Dīn Gujrātī another commentator of Nuzhat-un Naẓār.
P.	"	S. 19 × 12; F. 28; L. 21.	C.	Good. worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	Another gloss by an anonymous commen-tator.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
199. UŞUL UL- HADİS	T/549/2	Shrhu Nuzhat- in-Nazar. ★	Shihāb ud-Dīn Abul Faḡl Aḡmad b. 'A. b. M. al-'Asqalānī (d. 825/1449).	Wajih ud-Dīn Aḡmad b. Naḡrillāh al-'Alāwī al-Gujrātī (d. 998/1588).
200. "	T/550	Muṣṭalḡātu Ahl-il Aṣar 'alā Sharḡ-i Nukḡbat-il Fikar. ★	"	Mullā 'Aḡ al-Qārī (d. 1014/1605)
201. "	T/544	Sharḡu Qaṣb- is-Sukkar Naḡmu Nukḡbat-il Fikar		
202. "	T/524/3	Kitāb ut-Ta'rif bi Ādāb it-Talīf.	Jalāl ud-Dīn as Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505)	

Material	Script	Size, folio & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. Ta'liq	S. 19×12; F. 67; L. 15.	C.	Good. 10th/16th cent. ca.	A rare super-commentary on Nuzhat un-Nazar with various important notes by the commentator in his own handwriting on the margin, and has been under the study of the commentator himself. Ref : 'Arshi 1/360.
P.	Naskh	S. 24×15; F. 118; L. 19.	C.	Good. worm-eaten 1006/1597	A commentary on Nukhbat-ul Fikar. Copied in the life time of the commentator as indicated in the colophon. An undecipherable seal is affixed on the first folio.
P.	'Ar. Ta'liq	S. 25×16; F. 126; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1301/1883	A rare commentary on Qasbus-Sukkar Nazmu Nukhbat-il Fikar of an anonymous author, versified in 1173/1759, who had first versified Nukhbat ul-Fikar. Copied by Ahmad 'Ali Taunki for Nawwāb M. 'Ali Khān of Taunk. Ref : 'Arshi 1/362.
P.	"	S. 24×16; F. 3; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	A short treatise on the basic principles and methods of writing books on Hadīṣ.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
203. UŞÜL UL- HADİS	T/552/4	Risālatu Sa'id Sunbul	ash-Shaikh M. Sa'id b. ash- Shaikh M. Sunbul.	
204. "	T/542	Jawāhir ul- Uşūl Fī 'Ilm-i Aḥādīṭ-ir Rasūl.	Abul Faiṣ M. b. 'Aḥ.	
205. "	T/216	"	"	
206. "	T/ 1988/7	"	"	
207. "	T/ 1547/3	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 30 × 9; F. 7; L. 25.	C.	1300/1882.	The scribe copied it from that of his teacher ash-Shaikh Husain b. Muhsin al-Anṣārī who has written a Sanad at the end. Copied by M. b. ash-Shaikh Aḥmad b. ‘Abdillāh at-Taunki in Bhupāl.
P.	‘Ar. Ta’liq	S. 20 × 16; F. 37; L. 12.	C.	Good. 1254/1838.	Copied by M. Nawāz b. Imām id-Dīn as-Sahāra-nbūrī.
P.	„	S. 22 × 16; F. 36; L. 18.	C.	Good, 1227/1812	Copied by M. ‘Alī b. ‘Abd is-Subḥān.
P.		S. 22 × 16; F. 45; L. 14.	C.	Good.	
P.		S. 27 × 17; F. ; L. .	C.	Good, 1271/1854	

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
208. UŞUL UL- HADİS	T/549/1	Lubb ul-Lubāb	ash-Shaikh Haibat ullāh 'Aṭīyillāh famous with Shāh Mīr.	
209. "	T/547	Lubāb ul-Uşul	Nūr ul-Islām grand son of ash-Shaikh ul- Islām.	
210. "	T/548/2	"	"	
211. "	T/58	al-Arjuzat ul-Qaṣṭrah	Muḥammad	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. Ta'liq	S. 19 × 12; F. 48; L. 13.	C.	Good. 10th/16th cent. ca.	On account of its pattern of calligraphy it seems to be an old work on the principles of al-Ḥādīṣ, containing useful mārgi-nal notes.
P.	"	S. 26 × 17; F. 4; L. 13.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	A short tract on the principles of holy traditions. Copied for Ṣāḥib-zādah 'Abd-ur-Raḥīm Khān b. Nawwāb M. 'Alī Khān of Taunk.
P.	Naskh	S. 26 × 17; F. 4; L. 22.	C.	Good. 14th/20th cent. ca.	
P.	'Ar. Ta'liq	S. 24 × 16; F. 3; L. 13.	C.	Good. 1301/1883	A short versified tract dealing with the holy traditions.

AL—HADIS

aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ

(Canonical Traditions)

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
212. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/490	al-Muwaṭṭā' ★	Abū 'Abdillāh Mālik b. Anas b. Mālik al-Aṣbālī (d. 179/795).	
213. "	T/491	"	"	
214. "	T/484/1	"	"	
215. "	T/370	Sharḥ ul-Muwaṭṭā'	"	Nūr ud-Dīn 'A. b. Sulṭān M. al- Qārī al-Harawī al-Ḥanafī (d. 1014/1606).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 24 × 16; F. 313; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1133/1720	The famous collection of Ḥadīṡ dealing with usual subjects of Fiqh narrated by Imām Muḥammad b. Ḥ. ash-Shaibānī (d. 189/804) with notes of Mullā 'Aḥ Qārī. Copied by Sayyid Aḥmad b. Sayyid M. al-Makkī in Mecca. Ref : Ivanow I, 67 and 'Arshī. 1/370; Brock. 1/176.
P.	'Ar. Nasta'-liq.	S. 28 × 17; F. 365; L. 23.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	
P.	„	S. 30 × 23; F. 147; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th/19th	A famous collection of Ḥadīṡ with the usual subjects of Islāmic Jurisprudence in the version of Yaḥyā b. Yaḥyā al-Maṣmūdī al-Laiṣī (d. 234/848), with several marginal notes. Ref : 'Arshī 1/370.
P.	Naskh	S. 21 × 13; F. 231; L. 23.	C.	Good.	A rare commentary on al-Mūwaṭṭā' of Abū 'Abdillāh Mālik b. Anas b. Mālik al-Aṣbāḥī. (d. 179/795). Probably Copied by the commentator.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
216. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/485	al-Musawwā Min Aḥādīṣ- il-Muwaṭṭā ★	Abū 'Abdillāh Mālik b. Anas b. Mālik al-Aṣbaḥī (d. 179/795).	Qurṭub ud-Dīn Abū M. Aḥmad b. 'Abd ir-Raḥīm ad-Dihlawī al-Ḥanafī Ṣalāh Walīy-ullāh (d. 1176/1762).
217. "	T/488	al-Muḥallā 'alā Asrār il-Mu'waṭṭā	"	Salāmullāh b. Ṣalāḥ al-Islām b. Fakhrīd-Dīn b. Nūr il-Ḥaḳ b. 'Abd il-Ḥaḳ al-Ḥanafī ar-Rāmbūrī (d. 1229/1813)
218. "	T/489	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 28 × 17; F. 170; L. 18.	C.	Good. 1247/1831	A commentary on al-Muwattā of the same author, composed in 1164/1756. Ref : 'Arshī 1/372, Brock. 1/176, Sup. 1/298 and Patna 5/1/5.
P.	"	S. 29 × 17; F. 328; L. 25.	Inc. vol. I	Good. 1215/1800	A rare commentary on al-Muwattā of the same writer composed in 1215/1800. It had been in the study of the commentator whose handwritten marginal notes with his signature have enhanced its importance. Ref : 'Arshī 1/372.
P.	"	S. 29 × 17; F. 390; L. 25.	Inc. vol. II	Good. 13th/19th	Scribe seems to be the same as of the Preceding work.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
219. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/390	al-Jāmi'- Uṣ-Ṣaḥiḥ or Ṣaḥiḥ-ul- Bukhārī ★	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muḡhīrah b. Bardizbāh al-Ju'fī al-Bukhārī (d. 256/870)	
220. "	T/1994	"	"	
221. "	T/391	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 30×18; F. 273; L. 24.	C.	Good, waterstained 916/1810	A very renowned collection of holy traditions with an ornate and illuminated work of exquisite beauty and calligraphic art of minute Naskh. First two pages are decorated and ornamented with gold and illumination; ruled in gold with double page 'Unwān. A small tract on the biographical data of Imām Bukhārī has been supplemented at the end. The manuscript was entered in the Royal Library of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān in 1281/1864. Copied by Abū Sa'īd. Ref : Brock. I/158-260.
P.	„	S. 25×17; F. 307; L. 25.	C.	Good. 773/1371	Copied by 'Umar b.M.b. 'A. b. al-Kanānah.
P.	„	S. 28×18; F. 627; L. 15.	Inc. vol. I	Good, waterstained prior to 1058/1648	Some dim and blurred seals and writings are visible at the first folio.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
222. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/392	al-Jāmi' Uṣ-Ṣaḥiḥ or Ṣaḥiḥ ul- Bukhārī	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muḡhrāh b. Bardīzbah al-Ju'fī al-Bukhārī (d. 256/870)	
223. "	T/393	"	"	
224. "	T/394	"	"	
225. "	T/395	"	"	
226. "	T/289	Tuḥfat ul-Malikīyah Fī Ṣarḥ-i Ṣaḥiḥ-il Bukhārī	"	Ṣiḥāb ud-Dīn Ghiyāṣ Taṣṭarī (d. 9th/15th cent. ca.)

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 28 × 18; F. 431; L. 19.	Inc. vol. II	Good. 1085/1648	The continuation of the preceding work, with some seals, one of them being of Diwān Shams ud-Dīn, Chancellor, Tonk State. Copied by Hāshim b. Mūsā al-Kāshmirī.
P.	bold Naskh	S. 52 × 33; F. 16; L. 27.	Inc. vol. I	Good. 12th/18th cent. Ca.	Extending from the beginning to Mawāqit uṣ ṣalāt, the tract is damaged at the end.
P.	Naskh	S. 22 × 15; F. 116; L. 11.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	A copy with exhaustive marginal notes of importance comprises 26th part of the Ms. only.
P.	..	S. 28 × 16; F. 437; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. 11th/17th cent. ca.	An old copy comprising Bābu Faḏā'il-i-Aṣḥāb-in-Nabī to the end and containing intrinsic marginal notes.
P.	..	S. 34 × 24; F. 480; L. 27.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten waterstained.	An ornate and illuminated treatise with large Lawḥ decorated with gold and floral designs. Some seals are impressed on the first folio too dim to be deciphered.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
227. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/510	Mukhtaṣaru Ṣaḥīḥ il-Bukhārī	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muḡhīrah b. Bardīzbah al-Ju'fī al-Bukhārī (d. 256/870).	
228. "	T/ 1987/5	Ṣulāṣiyāt ul-Bukhārī	"	
229. "	T/ 1987/6	"	"	
230. "	T/ 524/6	Mu'lim ul-Qārī Lī Futūḥ il-Bārī (Ṣulāṣiyāt ul-Bukhārī)	"	Raṣṭy ud-Dīn Abul khair M. 'Abd ul-Majīd Khān b. Nūr Nabī alias Naushāh Mīryān at Tonkī (d. 1307/1889)
231. "	T/1989	Mu'allim- ul-Qārī	"	

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 22 × 15; F. 440; L. 19.	C.	Good. worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	A concise commentary on <i>Ṣaḥīḥ-ul-Bukhārī</i> . A writing on the first page shows its purchase through Hājī Rustam 'Aḥī, son-in-law of Sa'īdah Bī, wife of Shāh 'Abd-ul- 'Azīz in 1249/1833.
P.	'Ar Nasta'- liq	S. 29 × 17; F. 2; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	A collection of 22 <i>Aḥādīṡ</i> transmitted through three Rāwīs.
P.	„	S. 29 × 17; F. 2; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	Ibid.
P.	Naskh	S. 26 × 16; F. 22; L. 9.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 14th/20th cent. ca.	A short treatise dealing with the <i>Ṣulāsiyāt ul-</i> <i>Bukhārī</i> . A sanad of the compiler's teacher is also attached with.
P.	Nasta'- liq	S. 23 × 14; F. L.	C.	Good.	A commentary on the preceding work.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
232. as-Şihāḥ	T/477	Maqāṣid ut- Tanqīḥ Li Sharḥ-i-Şaḥīḥ il-Bukhārī	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muḡḥirah b. Bardizbah al-Ju'fī al-Bukhārī (d. 256/870)	'Aḥf ud-Dīn Sa'īd b. Mas'ūd b. M. b. Mas'ūd al-Kāzrūnī
233. "	T/432	al-Kawākib ud-Darārī Fī Sharḥ-i-Şaḥīḥ- il-Bukhārī ★	"	Şhams ud-Dīn M. b. Yūsuf b. 'A. b. Sa'īd al-Kirmānī (d. 786/1384)
234. "	T/433	"	"	"
235. "	T/434	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 27 × 21; F. 128; L. 23.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten waterstained 9th/15th cent. ca.	A rare commentary on Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Bukhārī or Jā mi' us-Ṣaḥīḥ comprises two Qisms. Composed 766/1364. Several 'Arṣ Dīdah and undecipherable seals are noticed on the first folio. One note of M. Kabīr ul-Husainī denotes that it has been under his possession in 1077/1666.
P.	"	S. 27 × 16; F. 239; L. 23.	Inc. vol. I	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca. apparently	A commentary on Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Bukhārī of the same Imām Bukhārī. This volume extends from the beginning upto the middle of Faḏl-i-Wazū'-in-Nās. Composed in 775/1374. Ref : Ivanow I, 70-71.
P.	"	S. 27 × 17; F. 159; L. 23.	Inc. vol. II	Good, slightly worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	The continuation of the preceding work extending upto Kitābu Mawāqil-i-Ṣalāt.
P.	Ṣulḥ	S. 27 × 18; F. 245; L. 29.	Inc. vol. III	Good. worm-eaten 858/1453	The continuation of the above extending upto Kitāb ul-Waḡāyā with various undecipherable seals.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
236. as-Şihāh	T/435	al-Kawākib ud-Dārari Fī Sharḥ-i-Şaḥīḥ il-Buḥārī	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muḡhīrah b. Bardizbah al-Ju'fī al-Buḥārī (d. 256/870)	Shams du-Dīn M. b. Yūsuf b. A. b. Sa'īd al-Kirmānī (d. 786/1384)
237. "	T/436	"	"	"
238. "	T/437	"	"	"
239. "	T/438	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Suls	S. 34 × 23; F. 240; L. 31.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	Extending from the middle of the Kitāb ul-Buyū' upto Kitāb ul-Marzā.
P.	„	S. 30 × 20; F. 140; L. 33.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten 1118/1706	Extending from the middle of Kitāb ul-Buyū' to Kitāb ut-Tafār. One folio is missing at the beginning. Copied by 'Abd ur-Rahmān b. Muṣṭafa an-Namar J.
P.	Naskh	S. 24 × 15; F. 352; L. 23.	Inc.	Good, slightly damaged 13th/19th cent. ca.	Extending to Bābu Mā Yuzkaru fil Faḫhizi of Kitāb us-Ṣalāt.
P.	„	S. 29 × 18; F. 79; L. 39.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten damaged.	Extending from the very beginning to Bābu Ta'lim-ir-Rajuh amatahū-wa-Ahlahū of Kitāb ul-'Ilm.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
24 . uṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/439	al-Kawākib ud-Darārī Fī Sharḥ-i-Ṣaḥīḥ il-Bukhārī	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muḡhirah b. Bardizbah al-Ju'fī al-Bukhārī (d. 256/870)	Shams ud-Dīn M. b. Yūsuf b. A. b. Sa'id al-Kirmānī (d. 786/1384)
241. ..	T/274	at-Taṇqīḥ Li Alfāz-il Jāmi'- il-Ṣaḥīḥ ★	..	Badr ud-Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Bahādur b. 'Alī az-Zarkashī al-Miṣrī (d. 794/1392)
242. ..	T/275	..	..

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh Bihārī	S. 29 × 18; F. 348; L. 27.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten 954/1547	Copied by two hands. First portion was copied by the order of Nawwāb M. 'Alī Kī ān while the later portion was transcribed in Shikastah mixed with Bihārī Naskh but Māyūqā by Tāj Muḥammad (Sic.) relative of Malik Dāwar-ul-Mulk Shāhid as indicated by the scribe in the colophon. An undecipherable seal is impressed at the end.
P.	"	S. 28 × 18; F. 157; L. 23.	Inc. Vol. II	Good, worm-eaten waterstained 802/1399	A commentary on Jāmi' al-Ṣaḥīḥ of Imām Bukhārī. It has been collated and contains marginal notes of various scholars. Copied by Ma'mūd b. Alī ad b. Muḥammad. Ref : 'Arshī, I, 392, Brock. 1/158. Sup. 1/158.
P.	"	S. 27 × 17; F. 77; L. 32.	Inc.	Good, 853/1449	It is the half portion of the second volume.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
243. as-Sihāḥ	T/419	Fath-ul-Bārī ★	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muḡhīrah b. Bardizbah al- Ju'fī al-Bukhārī (d. 256/870)	Shihāb ud-Dīn Abul Faḡl Aḡmad b. 'Alī b. M. b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449)
244. "	T/420	"	"	"
245. "	T/421	"	"	"
246. "	T/422	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 33 × 19; F. 205; L. 27.	Inc. vol. I	Good, worm-eaten 10th/16th cent. ca.	A well-known commentary on <i>Ṣaḥīḥ-ul-Bukhārī</i> with damaged preface. Obliterated seals of Pre-Mughal rulers are impressed on various folios. Composed in 817-42/1414-38. Ref : <i>Arshi</i> , I, 394.
P.	"	S. 32 × 19; F. 133; L. 27.	Inc. vol. II	Fair, worm-eaten 10th/16th cent. ca.	The continuation of the preceding work. The remaining folios of the <i>Kitāb-ul-Imān</i> are wrongly included. An undecipherable seal is impressed on various folios.
P.	"	S. 30 × 25; F. 111; L. 35.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th cent. ca.	Extending from <i>Kitāb-uṣ-Ṣalāt</i> to <i>Abwāb-ul-ʿAmālī Fiṣ-Ṣalāt</i> , Copied by at-Tajjār.
P.	Old Naskh	S. 38 × 27; F. 406; L. 33.	Inc.	Not good, worm-eaten, brittle 9th/15th cent. ca.	An old commentary extending from <i>Abwāb Fazā'il-il-Madīnah</i> to <i>Kitāb-ul-Azāḥī</i> , ruled in gold with various writings of historical importance and seal impressions of royal libraries.

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
247. aṣ Ṣiḥāḥ	T/423	Faṭḥ ul-Bārī ★	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muḡhīrah b. Bardīzbah al-Ju'fī al-Bukḥārī (d. 256/870)	Abul Faẓl A. b. 'A. b. M. b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1443)
248. "	T/404	'Umdat ul-Qārī ★	"	Badr ud-Dīn Abū M. Maḥmūd b. A. b. Mūsā al-'Aīnī al-Ḥanafī (d. 855/1452)

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Old Naskh	S. 27 × 18; F. 117; L. 31.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten, waterstained 9th/15th cent. ca.	An old copy of the commentary extending from Kitāb-un-Nikāḥ to the half of the Kitāb-uz-Zabā'ih. A seal of Sulṭān Maḥmūd Shāh of Gujrāt (863/1459 to 917/1511) on folio 125 shows it to have been transcribed in the life time of the commentator (d. 852/1449) and before the accession of the said king. Another seal of 893/1487 appears on folio 131 along with a small seal of Salṭūn ud-Dīn on some folios bearing 1260/1844. The ms. contains occasional marginal notes also.
P.	Naskh	S. 31 × 21; F. 183; L. 43.	Inc. vol. I	Good. worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	An illuminated commentary on the famous work Jāmi'-us-Ṣaḥīḥ or Ṣaḥīḥ-ul-Bukhārī of Imām Bukhārī (d. 256/870) composed 820-47/1417-43; ruled in gold with an ornate lawḥ decorated with lapislazuli work; several lacunae. Compared and collated by M. b. 'Abdillāh as a note on its first folio indicates. Some undecipherable seals are impressed upon Ref ; Ivanow, I. 72.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
249. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/405	'Umdat ul-Qārī ★	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muḡhirah b. Bardizbah al-Ju'fī al-Bukhārī (d. 256/870)	Badr- ud-Dīn Abū M. Maḥmūd b. A. b. Mūsā al-'Aini al-Ḥanafī (d. 855/1452).
250. "	T/406	"	"	"
251. "	T/407	"	"	"
252. "	T/408	"	"	"
253. "	T/409	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 30×23; F. 100; L. 29.	Inc.	Good. worm eaten waterstained 12th/18th cent. ca.	Extending from Kitāb ul-Ḥaiḡ to Bāb ul-Imāmat.
P.	„	S. 27×20; F. 210; L. 25.	Inc. vol. III	Good. worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	An incomplete and damaged part of the III volume with six bābs omitted. Extending from Bāb ul-Imāmat to the middle of the Kitāb ul-Jumu'ah.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 33×25; F. 303; L. 30.	Inc. vol. I	Good. 1305/1887	Extending upto Kitāb-ul-Ḥaiḡ, the missing portion of the preceding vol. I has been added to it.
P.	„	S. 33×25; F. 120; L. 31.	Inc. vol. II	Good. 1303/1885	The continuation of the preceding work, extending upto Kitāb ul-Imāmat Copied by Intizām 'Alī Khān b. Kāzim 'Alī Khān of Bāns Bareli, in Banāras by the order of Nawwāb M. 'Alī Khān.
P.	„	S. 22×16; F. 568; L. 21.	Inc. vol. III	Good. 1303/1888	The third volume of the preceding work in full, extending upto Kitāb-ul-Idāin. Copied by Maḥbūb 'Alī by the order of Nawwāb M. 'Alī Khān of Tonk.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
254. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/410	'Umdat ul-Qārī ★	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muḡhīrah b. Bardizbah al-Ju'fī al-Bukhārī (d. 256(870))	Badr ud-Dīn Abū M. Maḥmūd b. A. b. Mūsā al-'Aīnī al-Ḥanafī (d. 855/1452)
255. "	T/411	"	"	"
256. "	T/412	"	"	"
257. "	T/413	"	"	"
258. "	T/414	"	"	"
259. "	T/415	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 33 × 22; F. 243; L. 24.	Inc. vol. I	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	Extending from the middle of the Kitāb un-Nawāfil.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 33 × 22; F. 143; L. 21.	Inc. vol. II	Good. damaged. 14th/20th cent. Ca.	The continuation of the preceding volume upto the middle of the Faḡā'il ul-Madīnah.
P.	Naskh	S. 27 × 18; F. 121; L. 25.	Inc.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	Commencing abruptly from Kitāb-ul-Buyū' ending to Kitāb-ul-Luḡah.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 33 × 24; F. 244; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	Commencing abruptly from the middle of the Kitāb ul-Jihād ending to Kitābu Faḡā'il-i Aḡlāb-in Nabī.
P.	"	S. 37 × 30; F. 154; L. 38.	Inc.	Good, 14th/20th cent. ca.	Commencing abruptly from the middle of the Kitāb-un-Nikāḡ ending to the Kitāb-ul-Aimān wan-Nuzrū.
P.	"	S. 37 × 30; F. 403; L. 41.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	This copy has been housed in the private library of Sī āh 'Abd-ul 'Azīz the great saint and scholar of the age.

Serial No. Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
260. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/265	Irshād us-Sāri ★	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muḡhirah b. Bardizabah al-Ju'fī al-Bukhārī (d. 256/870)	Ṣiḥāb ud-Dīn Abul 'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. Abī Bakr al-Khaṭīb al-Qasṭalānī (d. 923/1517).
261. "	T/3109	"	"	"
262. "	T/328	al-Khair ul-Jārī Ṣiḥḥu Ṣaḥīḥ- il-Bukhārī	"	Abul Faḥl M. Ya'qūb al-Banbānī al-Ḥanafī ad-Dimishqī (d. 1098/1687).
263. "	T/329	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 31 × 18; F. 468; L. 31.	Inc.	Good, 10th/16th cent. ca.	A well-known commentary on Jāmi-us Ṣaḥīḥ (Ṣaḥīḥ-ul Bukhārī) A seal of Khwājah Zarif Khān is impressed on the first folio. Composed in 907-15/1501-9. Copied by M. Shaḥīr b. Darwish b. M. Yūsuf for Shaikh Fakhr-ud-Dīn M. Munnū in the reign of Akbar. Ref: 'Arshī Rāmpūrī 2409.
P.	"	S. 30 × 24; F. 351; L. 27.	Inc. Vol. I	Good. worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	Contains occasional marginal notes. The text is written in black while the commentary in red.
P.	"	S. 28 × 18; F. 153; L. 21.	C.	Good Slightly worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	A commentary on Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Bukhārī composed 1086/1675. Seals of Nawwāb Wazīr ud-Daulāh and Nawwāb M. 'Alī Khān of Tonk are impressed. Ref: 'Arshī 1,410-11; Brock. Sup. 1/263 Patna 5/2/218
P.	"	S. 30 × 18; F. 202; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. 1055/164g	Extending from Kitāb-ut-Tafsīr to the end contains seal impression of Saif-ud-Dīn on the first folio. The date of copying appears to be wrong as its date of composing is 1086/1675. Most probably it may be 1155/1742 copied by 'Abd-ur-Raḥmān.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
264. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/276	at-Tawshīḥ 'alal Jāmi' iṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ.	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muḡhīrah b. Bardīzbah al-Ju'fī al-Bukhārī (d. 256/870).	Jalāl ud-Dīn Abul Faṣl 'Abd Ur-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1055)
265 ..	T/277	..	.. ..	..
266 ..	T/424	Fatḥ ul-Bārī	..	Sayyid 'Abd ul- Awwal b. 'Alā-il Ḥusaini Zaidpurī (d. 968/1560).
267. ..	T/319	Ḥaṣṣiyātu Ṣaḥīḥ-il- Bukhārī.	..	Abul Ḥasan Nūr ud-Dīn b. 'Abd il-Ḥādī al-Madani as-Sindi (d. 1138/1725).

Material	Script	Size Folios & lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Na'kh	S. 21 × 13; F. 12; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1078/1667	A concise commentary on Jāmi'-uṣ Ṣaḥīḥ of Imām Bukhārī (d. 256/870). First folio contains many handwritten notes of various scholars. It was housed in the royal library of Nawwāb M. 'Alī Khān of Tonk in 1288/1871. Copied by 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. M. for Sharf ud-Dīn Ḥasan b. Muṭahar b. M. Huṣmūzi. Ref.: 'Arshī 1/406, Brock. 1/159, Sup. 1/262.
P.	"	S. 21 × 16; F. 5; L. 9.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	Some undeciphered seals are impressed on the first folio and seal of Sayyid Ghulām Ṣāḥ appears on the opposite page.
P. *	Ta'liq	S. 21 × 16; F. 69; L. 9.	Inc.	Good, 10th/16th cent. ca.	A commentary on the preceding work. A note by M. Kabīr Ḥusainī Qannauji 1074/1663 is given on the 1st folio.
P.	Naskh	S. 21 × 16; F. 3; L. 9.	C.	Damaged, worm-eaten 1160/1747	A gloss on Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Bukhārī containing an undeciphered writing on the first folio, and occasional notes on the margin; collated on some places. Copied by 'Aḥ at-Ṭanānī sh-Shāfi'ī.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
268. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/216/4	at-Ta'liq 'alā Abwāb il-Bukhārī or Tarjamat ul-Abwāb ★	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Ism. b. Ibr. b. Muḥsirah b. Bardizbah al-Ju'fī al-Bukhārī (d. 256/870).	Shāh Waḥy ullaḥ b. 'Abd-ir-Raḥīm (d. 1176/1762).
269. "	T/290	"	"	"
270. "	T/ 1988/4	"	"	"
271. "	T/396 •	al-Jāmi'- uṣ-Ṣaḥiḥ li-Muslim ★	Abul Ḥusain Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj b. Muslim al-Qushairī an-Nishābūrī (d. 261/875).	
272. "	T/397	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	'Ar. Ta'hq	S. 22×16; F. 49; L. 18.	C.	Good. worm-eaten 1227/1812	A commentary containing annotations on the chapters of the <i>Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Bukhārī</i> . Copied by M. 'Alī al-Ḥusainī. Ref : 'Arshī I, 412; Brock. Sup. 1/264.
P.	..	S. 26×17; F. 61; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	It is the same copy which was used for publication from Tonk along with <i>Taīfsīr ul-Qārī</i> .
P.	..	S. 22×16; F. 49; L. 15.	C.	Good. slightly worm-eaten 13th/19th	
P.	Ṣulṣ	S. 30×32; F. 128; L. 29.	Inc.	Good. 1256/1840	The treatise comprises early collections of al-Ḥadīṡ, ruled in red. Copied by M. b. 'Abd-il Wahhāb b. at-Tāhir al-Qadīmī. Ref : Brock. I, 160, Ahlwardt. 1226-8.
P.	..	S. 29×20; F. 60; L. 31.	Inc. vol. II	Good. worm-eaten	Copied by Aḥmad b. 'Abd-is-Salām b. at-Taqt b. 'Alī.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
273. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/398	al-Jāmi'- uṣ Ṣaḥīḥ il-Muslim. ★	Abul Ḥusain Muslim b. al- Ḥajjāj b. Muslim al-Qushairī an-Nishābūrī (d. 261/875).	
274. "	T/331	ad-Dibāj	"	Jalāl ud-Dīn Abul Faḥl 'Abd Ur-Raḥmān b. Alī Bakr as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505).
275. "	T/320	Ḥaṣhyatu Ṣaḥīḥ-il- Muslim.	"	Abul Faḥl M. Ya'qūb al-Banbānī al-Ḥanafī al-Lāhaurī ad-Dihlawī (d. 1196/1687).
276 "	T/498	al-Mustadrak 'alaṣ-Ṣaḥīḥain ★	Muḥammad b. 'Abdillāh b. M. al-Ḥakīm an-Nishābūrī Ibn al-Bayḍī (d. 405/1014).	

Material	Script	Size, folio & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 20 × 12; F. 30; L. 11.	Inc.	Good. worm-eaten waterstained 12th/18th cent. ca.	Containing only the first damaged Pārah to Bāb ul-Islām and the 26th Pārah. Copied by ash-Shaikh 'Abd ul-Latif.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 26 × 16; F. 351; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1299/1876	A commentary on Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Muslim. Copied by Aḥmad 'Alī of Maḥḥabād by the order of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān.
P.	"	S. 27 × 17; F. 381; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1296/1878	A gloss on Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Muslim of Abul Husain Muslim Nishābūrī. "Its only copy" has been recorded in the Rāmpūr Razā Library, Rāmpūr. This Tonk Ms. is the second recorded copy. Ref : 'Arshī I, 422-23.
P.	Naskh	S. 31 × 17; F. 335; L. 21.	Inc. vol. I	Good. slightly worm-eaten waterstained 12th/18th cent. ca.	A critical treatise on Ḥadīṡ especially on spurious traditions occurring in both the Ṣaḥīḥain. It was completed on 7th Muḥarram 373 A. H. corresponding to 21st June, 983 A. D. Ref : Iranow I/177.

Serial No & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
277. an-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/499	al-Mustadrak ‘alaṣ-Ṣaḥīḥain ★	Muḥammad b. ‘Abdillāh b. M. al-Ḥākim an-Nishābūrī Ibn al-Bayyī (d. 405/1014)	
278. “	T/340	Kitāb-us Sunan ★	Abū ‘Abdillāh M. b. Yazīd b. Mājāh ar-Raḥa’ī al-Qazwī (d. 273/887).	
279. “	T/483	Sharḥu Kitāb- is Sunan.	“	‘Alā-ud-Dīn al-Maḡhlaḡā’ī b. Qalīj b. ‘Atḡillāh (d. 762/1360).

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 31 × 17; F. 361; L. 21.	Inc. vol. II	Good. slightly worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	The condition of the preceding work. It was collated from the copy of Calcutta in 1302/1884.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 29 × 17; F. 446; L. 19.	C.	Good. 1256/1840	A famous collection containing four thousand holy traditions. The first folio contains the seal of Nawwāb Wazīr ud-Daulāh Bahādur, second ruler of Tonk. Occasional marginal notes. Copied by M. Wazīr-ud-Dīn b. ash-Shaikh 'Abdillāh Muṣaddiq-id-Dīn Muḥammad. Ref : 'Arshī I, 430. Bröck. I, 163, Sup. 1/270, Patnā 5/1/127.
P.	..	S. 24 × 16; F. 330; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	A commentary on the Sunanu Ibn-i Mājah. Copied in different hands partly in Naskh and mostly in Ta'liq. It was prepared for Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
280. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/332	ad-Dibājah Sharḥu Sunan-i Ibn-i Mājah.	Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. Yazīd b. Mājah ar-Raba'ī al-Qazwīnī (d. 273/887).	ash-Ṣiḥāḥ al-Kamāl ud-Dīn M. b. Mūsā b. 'Isā b. 'Alī ad-Dīmyārī ash-Shāfi'ī (d. 808/1405).
281. "	T/482	Miṣbah-u/- Zujājah Ḥaṣhiyatu Sunani Ibn-i Mājah ★	"	Jalāl ud-Dīn Abul Faḥr 'Abd ur-Raḥmān b. Abī-Bakr aṣ-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).
282. "	T/341	Kitāb-ūs Sunan or Sunanu Abī Dā'ūd★	Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān b. Ash'aṣ al-Azdī as-Sijistānī (d. 275/889).	
283. "	T/480	Mirqāt-uṣ Ṣu'ūd Ḥaṣhiyatu Sunan-i Abī Dā'ūd.	"	Jalāl ud-Dīn aṣ-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Ta'liq	S. 24 × 16; F. 525; L. 21.	Inc. vol. I	Good. 13th/19th. cent. ca.	A detailed commentary on Kitāb-us Sunan.
P.	Naskh	S. 25 × 16; F. 82; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1289/1872.	A concise commentary on the Sunan-i-Ibn-i Mājah. Copied by 'Abdullāh al-Maiwālī for Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk. Ref : 'Arshī I, 432. Brock. 1/163, Sup. 1/270, Patna 5/1/130.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 31 × 20; F. 275; L. 27.	C.	Good, waterstained 13th/19th cent. ca.	The well-known collection of 4800 holy traditions selected and scrutinized from among 5 lac Ahādīṡ with frequent marginal notes. Partly collated. Ref : 'Arshī I, 432-33. Boldien I, 207, Aumer 121.
P.	„	S. 25 × 16; F. 60; L. 15.	Inc. vol. I	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	A gloss on Kitāb-us-Sunan. It was collated in 1292/1875 by Sayyid 'Abd ur-Raḥmān. Copied by Maḥbūb 'Alī b.M. 'Alī for Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk.

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
284. as-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/481	Mirqāt-uṣ-Ṣu'ūd Ḥaṣṣiyatu Sunan-i Abi Dā'ūd.	Abu Dā'ūd Sulaimān b. Ash'as al-Azdī as-Sijistānī (d. 275/889).	Jalal-ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).
285. „	T/418	ʿArīẓat-ul-Aḥwazī fī Sharḥi Sunan-iṭ-Tirmizī. ★	Abu ʿIsa M. b. ʿIsa b. Ṣawrah at-Tirmizī (d. 279/892).	Abu Bakr M. b. ʿAlī b. M. al-Iṣḥbīlī b. al-ʿArabī (d. 546/1151).
286. „	T/431	Qūt-ul-Muḡhtazī ʿalā Jāmiʿ-ṭi Tirmizī.	„	Jalal-ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).
287. „	T/338	Zahr-ur-Rubā ʿalal. Muḡtabā. ★	Abu ʿAbd-ir-Raḥmān Aḥmad b. ʿA. b. Shuʿaib an-Nasaʿī (d. 303/915).	„

Material	Script	Size, folios & line Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Ta'liq	S. 25×16; F. 101; L. 15.	Inc. vol. II	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	The continuation of the preceding work. Copied probably by the same scribe.
P.	„	S. 25×16; F. 146; L. 16.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	An extensive commentary on al-Jāmi'-uṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ (Jāmi'-ut Tirmizī). It was copied for Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk. Ref: 'Arshi I, 436-37. Brock. Sup. 1/263.
P.	Naskh	S. 25×16; F. 127; L. 15.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	A commentary on al-Jāmi'-uṣ Ṣaḥīḥ-lit-Tirmizī.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 24.5×15; F. 253; L. 15.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	A concise commentary on the famous treatise Sunan-un-Nasa'ī or al-Mujtabā. Copied by Maulā Bakhsh. Composed in 904/1498. Ref: 'Arshi I, 440. Brock. 1/163, Sup. 1/269, Patnā 5/1/126.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
288. as-Sihāḥ	T/321	Ḥaṣṣiyat-ul-Muḥammadīyah 'alal Akḥbār-in-Nasa'īyah.	Abu 'Abd-ir-Raḥmān Aḥmad b. 'A. b. Shu'aib an-Nasa'ī (d. 303/915).	Abu Maḥmūd Muḥammad at-Thānawī (d. after 1231/ 1815).
289. "	T/322	"	"	"
290. "	T/323	"	"	"
291. "	T/303	Jāmi'-ul-Uṣūl Fi Aḥādīṭ-ir- ★Rasūl.	Abus Sa'ādat Majd ud-Dīn Mubārak b. M. b. M. b. 'Abd il-Karīm ash-Shaibānī al-Jazarī b. al-Aḡr (d. 606/1150).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 25 × 17; F. 180; L. 17.	C.	Good, slightly waterstained 1231/1815	The sole and the only commentary on al-Mujtabā or Sunan-un-Nasa'i. It is presumed that the commentator has himself transcribed it. It is the original Ms. white was presented to Nawwāb M. 'Alī Khān of Tonk to whom it was dedicated.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 25 × 16; F. 257; L. 15.	C.	Good. 14th/20th cent. ca.	Contains occasional marginal notes.
P.	.,	S. 25 × 16; F. 571; L. 15.	Inc.	Good, 14th/20th cent. ca.	Copy of the above Ms. with some additions. Copied by two different scribes.
P.	old Naskh	S. 35 × 26; F. 854; L. 29.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 842/1438	Another abridgement of the same calligraphy of the Ms. is a nice specimen of captivating and marvellous style. Its paper is superfine, ornamented lavishly with gold and lapislazuli. The names of the Rāwis & full points are written in gold with golden floral designs. Contains occasional marginal notes of importance. Ref : 'Arshi I, 440. Brock. 1/357, Sup. 1/608, Patnā 5/1/131.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
292. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/344	Shamā'-il-un-Nabī ★	Abū 'Isā M. b. 'Isā b. Sawrah at-Tirmizī (d. 279/892).	
293. "	T/345	"	"	
294. "	T/346	"	"	
295. "	T/347	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 20 × 12; F. 106; L. 11.	C.	Good, slightly waterstained 1109/1697	A collection of 804 holy traditions dealing with holy Prophet's personal appearance, character and manners with various marginal notes of the celebrated scholars and tradition compilers like Ibn-ul-Hajar and Mirak Shāh etc. At the beginning and the end some small but undecipherable seals are impressed. Copied by Muḥammad b. Sayyid Pīr Muḥammad. Ref : Loth 133-135. Brock. 1/161 Sup. 1/267.
P.	,	S. 21 × 13; F. 56; L. 15.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 1091/1680	The Ms. contains various useful marginal notes.
P.	„	S. 26 × 17; F. 102; L. 9.	C.	Good, 1244/1828	Contains various marginal notes. Copied by Ḥāfiẓ M. Ghīyāṣ-ud-Dīn al-Multānī.
P.	„	S. 23 × 13; F. 146; L. 9.	C.	Good, waterstained 12th/18th cent. ca.	Contains various marginal notes of importance.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
296. ar-Şihāḥ	T/348	Shamā' il un- Nabt. ★	Abū 'Isā M. b. 'Isā b. Sawrah at-Tirmizi (d. 279/892).	
297. "	T/349	"	"	
298. "	T/350/1	"	"	
299. "	T/351	Sharḥu Shamā' il in- Nabt.	"	Ibrāhīm b. M. 'Arab Shāh Mullā 'Iṣām ud-Dīn al-Asfarā'ını (d. 943/1536).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 20 × 15; F. 38; L. 23.	C.	Good. slightly worm-eaten 1177/1763	Contains several seal impressions of Maulawī 'Abd ul-Ḥaqq. Copied by Mullā Aḥmad b. 'Abd il-Jalīl.
P.	„	S. 21 × 12; F. 15; L. .	Inc.	Good. worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	Thirteen folios pertaining to forty traditions are prefixed at the beginning and some folios are included in the middle of the Ms. Also contains frequent Persian translations and occasional notes.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 24 × 14; F. 59; L. 9.	C.	Good. worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	Contains various marginal notes of importance.
P.	„	S. 26 × 16; F. 132; L. 17.	C.	Good, slightly waterstained 1297/1879	A commentary on Shamā'il un-Nabī. Copied by Sayyid Muḥammad Ṣiddīq in Banāras in compliance with the order of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Aḥ Khān of Tonk.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
300. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/353	Sharḥu Shamā'il in-Nabī	Abū 'Isā M. b. 'Isā b. Sawrah at-Tirmizi (d. 279/892).	'Abd-ur Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (d. 1031/1622).
301. "	T/358	"	"	"
302. "	T/324	Hāshiyatu Shamā'il in-Nabī	"	Amir Nasīm ud-Dīn M. Mirak Shāh b. Sayyid Jamāl ud-Dīn of Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb (d. 981/1573)
303. "	T/254	Ashraf-ul Wasā'il ilā Fahm-ish-Shamā'il	"	Shihāb ud-Dīn Abul 'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. 'Alī b. Ḥajar al-Haitamī al-Makkī al-Junaidī as-Sa'īdī (d. 973/1565).

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	<u>Naskh</u>	S. 23 × 12; F. 147; L. 27.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1032/1623	A rare commentary composed in 999/1590. It is an intermediate commentary between the commentaries of Ibn-ul-Hajar and 'Iṣām - ud - Dīn Asfara'īm. Copied by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.
P.	<u>Sulṣ</u>	S. 25 × 14; F. 153; L. 19.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	An anonymous commentary on the above work with bold specimen of <u>Sulṣ</u> pattern with <u>Naskh</u> impact.
P.	<u>Naskh</u>	S. 20 × 16; F. 172; L. 23.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 10th/16th	A gloss on <u>Shamā'il</u> un-Nabī with a seal impression of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk on the first folio.
P.	"	S. 25.5 × 17.5; F. 221; L. 20.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	An erudite commentary on <u>Shamā'il</u> un-Nabī. Composed in 949/1542. Copied by Ṣādiq b. Ismā'il. Ref : Cairo I, 267, Ivanow, 135, 282.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
304. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/504	Mashāriq ul-Anwār ☆	aṣh-Shaikh Raḡīy ud-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. M. b. al-Ḥasan as-Saḡhānī (d. 650/1252).	
305. "	J/3122	„	„	
306. "	T/505	Maḡāriq ul-Azhār.	„	Izz ud-Dīn 'Abd- ul-Layṣ b. 'Abd- il-'Azīz b. Farīsh- tah al-Kirmānī al-Ḥanafī Ibn ul-Malik (d. 801/1398).
307. "	T/506	Maḡārij ul-Akhbār wa Ma'ārij ul-Āṣār.	„	Mubārak b. Arzāmī b. Jamāl b. Nizām al-Banārasī.

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Ta'liq	S. 32 × 23; F. 104; L. 9/11.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	The well-known work on traditions based on early collections of Ḥadīṣ (aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ), comprising 2253 selected Aḥādīṣ divided into 12 chapters. It has already been collated. Contains various marginal notes and interlinear corrections. Copied by Muḥammad Ḥusain. Ref : Ivanow I, 98.
P.	Naskh	S. 27 × .8; F. 187; L. 15.	C.	Good, waterstained 11th/17th cent. ca.	An important writing on the first folio indicated that it has adorned the royal libraries. Another writing shows that Ḥaḡrat Sayyid Sāhib has written it in his own hand. Occasional notes are noticeable.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 22 × 16; F. 487; L. 19.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	A commentary on the Preceding compendium, Copied by a scribe whose name could not be deciphered. Three undecipherable seals at the beginning and one at the end are affixed.
P.	"	S. 19 × 17; F. 323; L. 9.	C.	Good, waterstained	An original commentary on the above work written in commentator's own hand writing on each page runs the text of Ḥiṣn ul-Ḥaṣin.

Serial No. Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
308. aṣ-Ṣiḥāḥ	T/507	Madārij ul-Akḥbār wa Ma'ārij ul-Āṣār.	ash-Shaiḫ Raḡy ud-Dīn al-Ḥasan b.M.b. al-Ḥasan as-Saḡḥānī (d. 650/1252).	Mubārak b. Arzānī b. Jamāl b. Niḡām al-Banārasī.
309. "	T/371	Sharḥu Mashāriq il-Anwār.	"	
310. "	T/509	Manhaj ul-'Ummāl Fī Sunan il-Aqwāl ★	Nūr ud-Dīn 'Alī b. Ḥusain id-Dīn 'Abd il-Malik al-Muttaqī al-Jaunbūrī (d. 975/1567).	

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Shafi-'ah	S. 28×23; F. 153; L. 17.	Inc.	Good. damaged 1302/1884	Another copy of the same.
P.	Naskh	S. 80×20; F. 57; L. 29.	Inc.	Good. worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	An incomplete and anonymous commentary on <i>Mashāriq ul-Anwār</i> . Ref : 'Arshī I, 428-29.
P.	„	S. 29×15; F. 205; L. 25.	C.	Good. slightly worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	A rare, illuminated and ornate copy of a work based on <i>Jāmi'-uṣ-Ṣaḡhīr</i> and <i>Jām' ul-Jawāmi'</i> of Jalāl ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī arranged on the pattern of <i>Jāmi' ul-Uṣūl</i> . Copied by Maulānā 'Abd-ul-Wahhāb Muttaqī, the <i>khalīfah</i> of the author.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
311. al-Masānid was-Sunan	T/492	Jāmi'ū Masānid-i-Abi Ḥanīfah. ★	Abū Ḥanīfah Nu'mān b. Ṣābit al-kūfī (d. 150/767).	Abul Mu'ayyad M. b. Maḥmūd b. Ḥ. b. M. b. al-kharīb al-khuwārazmī (d. 655/1257)
312. "	T/493/1	Musnadu Abi Ḥanīfah. ★	"	Muḥammad 'Ābid as-Sindī al-Madani b. Aḥmad b. Shaikh-il Islām
313. "	T/493/2	Tanṣiq un-Niẓām Fi Musnad il-Imām. ★	Imām Abū Ḥanīfah Nu'mān b. Ṣābit al-kūfī (d. 150/767).	Maulawī Muḥammad Ḥasan as-Sanbhaḥ.

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 29 × 18; F. 153; L. 25.	C.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	An abridged compendium of traditions edited by fifteen authors and collected in one volume by <u>Khuwārazmī</u> . The author of the abridged recension is not known. Maulānā 'Arshī called it to be the unique copy. Contains seals of the 2nd and the 3rd rulers of Tonk State. Ref : 'Arshī 1/446.
P.	Ta'hq	S. 32 × 24; F. 141; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1301/1883	A collection of holy traditions which were compiled on the pattern of al-Fiqh. Supplemented with exhaustive marginal notes by Muḥammad Ḥasan Sambhah.
P.	"	S. 32 × 24; F. 50; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1301/1883	A critical rendition of the preceding gloss containing biographical notices on Imām Abū Ḥanīfah, his peoples and Rāwīyān and Rijāls.

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
314. al-Masānid was-Sunan	T/372	Sharḥu Musnad il-Imām-il A'zam.	Imām Abū Ḥanīfah Nu'mān b. Ṣābit al-kūfī (d. 150/767).	Nūr ud-Dīn 'Alī b. Sulṭān M. al-Qārī al-Harawī (d. 1014/1606).
315. "	T/373	" "	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 29 × 19; F. 52; L. 33.	C.	Good. worm-eaten waterstained 11th/17th cent. ca.	<p>A commentary on Musnad ul-Imām il-A‘gam which is a collection of traditions named Abū Ḥanīfah and transmitted from him by al-Ḥaṣḥaṣḥ.</p> <p>The commentary is supposed to be transcribed by the commentator or a copy from the commentator's hand-written transcript. The colophon contains the original writing of the commentator which indicates as if it would have been calligraphed by the commentator himself.</p> <p>On the first folio are some writings, dating upto 1192/1778; some seals are affixed on both the ends, ascribed to the kings of Oudh. The last portion seems to have been copied by some other hand not very late. Contains various occasional marginal notes with some corrections. First folio also contains seal of Nawwāb M. ‘Alī Khān of Tonk.</p>
P.	..	S. 26 × 16; F. 148; L. 15.	C.	Good. worm-eaten waterstained 12th/18th cent. Ca.	

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
316. al-Masānid was-Sunan	T/374	Sharḥu Musnad il-Imām il-A'zam.	Imām Abū Ḥanī- fah Nu'mān b. Sābit al-kūfī (d. 150/767).	Nūr ud-Dīn 'Alī b. Sulṭān M. al- Qārī al-Harawī (d. 1014/1606).
317. E "	T/494	Ikhtiyāru l'timād il-Masānid	"	Imām Sharaf ud-Dīn Ism. b. 'Isā b. Daulat il-Oḡhānī al-Makkī (d. 892/1584).
318. "	T/525	al-Muṣannaf or (al-Jāmi' Fil- Ḥadīṣ)	Abū Bakr 'Abd ur-Razzāq b. Ḥumām b. Nāfi' al-Himyarī as-Ṣan'ānī (d. 211/827).	

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Ta'liq	S. 26 × 16; F. 149; L. 15.	C.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	It has been collated and was copied by the order of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk.
P.	Naskh	S. 21 × 15; F. 102; L. 21.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten, 890/1582	The original commentary on the Musnadu Abi Ḥanīfah excerpted through al-Khuwārazmī (d. 655/1257) was further condensed and abridged by the commentator from his earlier work transcribed in his own hand. Its paper and other symptoms do not weigh much to prove but it was written in 890/1582 by the commentator himself in Madīnah as the colophon indicates on its first folio. Three seals bearing years of 1110, 1132 & 1176, are visible.
P.	"	S. 29 × 20; F. 97; L. 35.	Inc. (from Kitāb ut-Talāq to the end)	Good. 1332/1913	A collection of traditions of the holy prophet on the questions of the Islāmic jurisprudence arranged under Abwāb ul-Fighīyah. Maulānā 'Arshī has termed it as a very rare collection which has not been published and a critical edition is being prepared by Ḥabīb ur-Raḥmān al-A'ẓamī. Muḥammad Rashād b. 'Abd il-Muṭṭalīb, an Egyptian Scholar, has microfilmed it. Copied by 'Abd ur-Rahīm b. M. Sālih b. Sulaimān in Mecca. Ref: 'Arshī I, 448. Brock. Sup. I/313.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
319. al-Masānid was-Sunan	T/500	al-Muṣannaf Li Ibn-i-Abī <u>Shāibah</u>	Abū Bakr 'Abdullāh b. M. b. Abī <u>Shāibah</u> al-Kūfī (d. 235/849).	
320. ,,	T/501	,,	,,	
321. ,,	T/495	Musnad ul-Imām Aḥmad b. <u>Ḥanbal.</u> ★	Abū 'Abdillāh Aḥmad b. M. b. <u>Ḥanbal</u> ash- <u>Shāibānī</u> az-Zulī (d. 241/855).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Ta'liq	S. 30×20; F. 126; L. 33.	Inc.	Good, damaged by ink acid. 10th/16th cent. ca.	According to Maulānā 'Arshī, a rare work on traditions under the name of Kitāb ul-Muṣannaf, involving Islāmic jurisprudence, arranged under al-Abwāb ul-Fiqhiyah. Ivanow observes that its real compiler is some one else as he always quotes Ibn-i-Abī Shāibah not directly but through an intermediate link. Ref : Ivanow I, 68.
P.	"	S. 32×23; F. 159; L. 25.	Inc.	Good, 14th/20th cent. ca.	Copied from the preceding work for Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk.
P.	Naskh	S. 30×19; F. 314; L. 33, 35, 45.	C.	Good, Paper decaying 1180/1766	The famous collection comprising thirty thousand traditions in the narration of Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Ja'far b. Mālik. The Ms. seems to have been copied by different hands in different dates. Copied by 'Umar b. ash-Shāikh 'Alī b. M. b. H. al-'Ajāmī al-Makkī. Maulānā 'Arshī has given its title as Kitāb ul-Musnad. Ref : 'Arshī I, 452, Brock. 1/182, Sup. 1/309.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
322. al-Masānid was-Sunan	T/516/2	al-Qaul ul-Musaddad Fi-Zabbi 'an Musnad-i-Aḥmad.	Abū 'Abdillāh Aḥmad b. M. b. Ḥanbal ash-Shai-bānī az-Zuhri (d. 241/855).	Zain ud-Dīn Abul Faḥl 'Abdur-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irāqī (d. 806/1403).
323. "	T/342	Sunan ud-Dāraqutnī.	Abul Ḥasan 'Alī 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. Mahdī ad-Dāraqutnī (d. 385/995).	
324. "	T/443	Kitāb ul-'Ilāl-lid-Dāraqutnī	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	<u>Naskh</u>	S. 21 × 15; F. 6; L. 20.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	A short tract containing Mauzū' aḥādīṣ taken out from the Musnad-i-Aḥmad. It was presented by M. Rafī'-'ud-Dīn Aḥmad to Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk.
P.	<u>Ta'liq</u>	S. 32 × 24; F. 327; L. 23.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 1301/1883	A large work on traditions divided into two portions. The first half comprises the portion from Kitāb uṣ-Ṭahārat to Kitāb uṣ-Ṣaum. The second half contains from Kitāb ul-Ḥajj to the end. Copied by Aḥmad 'Alī Maḥḥābādī from the Ms. of Maulānā Muḥammad Ayyūb Bhūpālī. Ref : Ivanow I, 86.
P.	<u>Naskh</u>	S. 31 × 22; F. 219; L. 21.	Inc. vol. I	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	Dealing with Musnadu Aḥmad Ḥanbal, extending from the middle of the Musnadu Abī Bakr to the end of the Masnadu Abī Hurairah. Ref : <u>Khudā Bakhsh</u> Patna Pers. 637.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
325. al-Masānid was-Sunan	T/497	Musnadu 'Umar b. 'Abd il-'Aziz ★	'Umar II b. 'Abd il-'Aziz (d. 99-101/ 717-726)	Abū Bakr M. b. M. b. Sulaimān al-Bāghandī (d. 312/925).
326. "	T/378	Sharḥu Ma'ānī il-Āḡār ★	Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. M. b. Salām b. Salāmah al-Azdi aṭ-Ṭaḥāwī (d. 321/933)	
327. "	T/379	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Ta'liq	S. 33 × 20; F. 11; L. 21.	Inc.	Good, 1293/1876	A tract containing traditions which ascend to the Umayyad Caliph 'Umar II b. 'Abd il-'Aziz (d. 99-101/717-720). It is difficult to determine whether the attribution of these traditions to caliph 'Umar II is correct or not or whether some other 'Umar b. 'Abd il-'Aziz was confused with the caliph in question. Although the Ms. is not mentioned by Hāji Khalifah, Ivanow writes that apparently its other copy is not recorded so far. Their copy is dating from the end of the 10th/16th cent. ca. The work was published from Tonk. Copied by Naẓīr Husain. Ref : Ivanow I, 65.
P.	Naskh	S. 29 × 18; F. 197; L. 15.	Inc. vol. I	Good, 1298/1880	A famous work on the Masānid was-Sunan dealing with difficult traditions with explanations. Ref : 'Arshī I, 456.
P.	"	S. 29 × 18; F. 175; L. 15.	Inc. vol. II	Good.	The continuation of the preceding volume.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
328. al-Masānid was-Sunan	T/380	Sharḥu Ma'āni il-Āṣār	Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. M. b. Salām b. Salāmah al-Azdi aṭ-Ṭaḥāwī (d. 321/933).	
329. "	T/381	"	"	
330. "	T/442	Kitāb ush-Sharī'ah Fis-Sunanah.	Ḥāfiẓ Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. A. al-Ājurri (d. 360/970).	
331. "	T/484/2	Kitāb ul-Āṣār ★	Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Farqad ash-Shaibānī al-Kūfi (d. 189/804)	
332. "	T/441	Kitāb ul-Kha'rāj ★	Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥabīb al-Anṣārī (d. 182/798).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Ta'liq	S. 25×15; F. 284; L. 21.	Inc. vol. III	Good. 1299/1881	The continuation of the preceding work; some chapters are missing from the middle. Copied by Maḥfūz 'Alī by the order of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk.
P.	„	S. 25×17; F. 205; L. 16.	Inc. vol. IV	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	An incomplete last volume of the preceding work. Some bāb are missing. Copied by Maḥfūz 'Alī.
P.	„	S. 29×20; F. 141; L. 25.	Inc. vol. I	Good. 1331/1912	A famous collection on Aḥādīṡ. Copied in Mecca by 'Abd ur-Raḥīm b. Ṣāliḥ b. Sulaimān b. 'Abd is-Sattār b. 'Abd il-Qādir.
P.	„	S. 30×20; F. 76; L. 17.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	A work on traditions containing certain Aḡrār transmitted by Imām Abū Ḥanīfah arranged according to the chapters of Islāmic Jurisprudence.
P.	„	S. 27×18; F. 87; L. 12.	C.	Good, waterstained 1284/1867	A famous work on taxation theory. Copied by 'Abd ul-'Azīz b. Aḥmad in Lucknow. 'Arshī 1/110.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
333. al-Masānid was-Sunan	T/502	Mushkil ul-Āsār ★	'Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. M. at-Taḥāwīm (d. 321/933).	
334. "	T/503	"	"	
335. "	T/496	Musnad ul-Ḥumaidī	Muḥammad b. Futuḥ b. 'Abdillāh b. Ḥumaid (d. 488/1095)	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 32 × 24; F. 131; L. 20.	Inc. vol. I	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	An elucidation of difficult traditions. It is also captioned as Bayānu Mushkil il-Aqrār and has been divided into several chapters. Ref : Ivanow I, 84.
P.	"	S. 32 × 24; F. 259; L. 20.	Inc. vol. II	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	The continuation of the preceding volume.
P.	"	S. 30 × 19; F. 145; L. 33.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten 1028/1618	Extending from Musnadu Abi Bakr to Musnadu Abi Hurairah, it contains only three parts. The second part starts from folio 92 and the third from 187. It has adorned the Muḡhal Libraries. Some of the seals impressed on the first folio have been erased. A seal of 'Ālamḡr (1658-1707) is impressed on folio 187 reading : "Muḡammad Ismā' il Khānazād Bādshāh 'Ālamḡr 1110 A.H./1698."

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
336. al-Masānid was-Sunan	T/368	Sharḥ us-Sunnah	Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā' al-Baḡhawī (d. 510/1116 or 516/1122).	
337. "	T/369	..	..

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 29 × 18; F. 105; L. 35.	Inc. vol. I	Good, worm-eaten damaged at both the ends. 8th/14th cent. ca.	An old copy of a rare and extensive work on al-Ḥadīṣ. A good specimen of Naskh mostly vocalised. Some folios at the end are written in different hand, not very old. Ref : Brock, I, 363-64, Ahlwardt, 1295-6.
p.	„	S. 30 × 20; F. 228; L. 35.	Inc. vol. II	Good, waterstained 1139/1726	Extending from Kitāb ul-Buyū'. The Ms. was entered into the personal library of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk. Copied by Sayyid 'Alī Mālikī in Makkah.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
338. Aḥādīṣ ul-'Aqā'id	T/452	Kitāb ul-Kabā'ir	Muḥammad b. 'Abd il-Wahhāb an-Najdī (d. 1206/1791).	
339. "	T/287	Kitāb ut-Tazkirah bi Aḥwāl il-Mautā wa Umūr il-Ākhirah	Shams ud-Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. 'A. b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ al-Anṣārī al-Qurṭubī (d. 671/1273).	
340. "	T/288	..	..

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 21×16; F. 26; L. 15.	Inc.	Good, damaged at the ends. 13th/19th cent. ca.	A short treatise on great sins according to wahhābī doctrine by the founder of Wahhābī movement, Muḥammad b. 'Abd il-Wahhāb an-Najdī, the writer. It is divided into various chapters. Ref : Ivanow I, 398 Brock. II, 390.
P.	Sulḥ	S. 26×18; F. 254; L. 25.	C.	Good. 791/1388	A rare and antique treatise on traditions dealing with the state of man after death and also in the next world. The first page is of immense interest being of archival importance. Contains several seals, undecipherable, only two whereof belong to Mukhtār ud-Daulah Mīmūd Khān and Shams ud-Dīn Aḥmad, Dīwān of Tonk. It has adorned the Muḡhal library of Jahāngir in 1068/1657 as a writing "Taḥwīl Shud" indicates. Also contains various marginal notes. Ref : 'Arsh I, 472.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 25×16; F. 553; L. 17.	C.	Good. 1303/1885	Copied by Aḥmad 'Alī b. 'Abd il-Ghaffār in Banāras.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
341. Aḥādīṣ ul-'Aqā'id	T/375	Sharḥ uṣ-Ṣudūr bi-Sharḥ-i- Aḥwāl il-Mawtā Fīl-Qubūr. ★	Jalāl ud-Dīn Abul Faẓl 'Abd ur-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	
342. "	J/471	"	"	
343. "	T/376	"	"	
344. "	T/377	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 20×11; F. 191; L. 12.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 1104/1692	An ornate copy on eschatology and burial rites with illuminated Lawh dealing with the burial rites and affairs of the state of the man after death. First folio contains seals of Nawwāb Wazīr ud-Daulah and Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk. Copied by Aḥmad. Ref : Ivanow I, 378.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 27×17; F. 162; L. 17.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 1248/1832.	Contains occasional marginal notes.
P.	"	S. 21×12; F. 145; L. 13.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 13th/19th. cent. ca.	An index is superfixed at the beginning. First folio contains a seal reading, "Zi Nūr-i-Nubūwwat Shud Anwār 'Alī 1262/1845.
P.	"	S. 21×16; F. 30; L. 13.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten damaged.	Copied in two different hands.

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
345. Aḥādīṡ-ul 'Aqā'id.	T/266	al-Budūr-us Sāfirah Fī Umūr-il- Ākhirah. ★	Jalāl ud-Dīn Abul Faḥl 'Abd ur-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	
346. "	J/457	"	"	
347. "	T/330	khulāṣat ul-Budūr is-Sāfirah Fī Umūr il-Ākhirah	"	Abul Qāsim b. Murād as-Ṣiddī (Flourished in Aurangzib's times).

Material	Script	Size, folios & line Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Shafi'ah	S. 24×15; F. 211; L. 21.	C.	Good, wormeaten 1003/1594.	A treatise on holy traditions dealing with the day of resurrection and the nature of man's existence in the next world in the light of Āyāt-ul-Qur'ān, contains occasional marginal notes. Ref: 'Arshī I, 478. Brock. 2/146, Sup. 2/182.
P.	Naskh	S. 24×16; F. 229; L. 19.	C.	Good, slightly wormeaten.	Out of two seals one is undecipherable; the other belongs to Zulfiqār Muḥammad. A slightly erased writing reads that the Ms. was purchased for Rs. 36/- in 1307/1889.
P.	„	S. 24×13; F. 204; L. 17.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten waterstained 11th/17th cent. ca.	Condensed from al-Budūr us-Sāfirah, comprising five chapters subdivided into Fuṣūl. The work was dedicated to the Muḡhal emperor Aurangzib 'Ālamgir (1658-1707). Copied by 'Alā'-ud-Dīn b. ash-Shaikh Rukn id-Dīn.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
348. Aḥādīṣ-ul 'Aqā'id	T/ 920/10	Abwāb-us Sa'ādah Fī Asbāb-ish Shahādah	Jalāl ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	
349. "	T/ 920/11	Risālah Fī Mukaffirāt- iz-Zunūb.	"	
350. "	T/ 920/13	al-Lam'ah Fī Ajwibat-i- As'ilat il-'Ashrah	"	
351. "	T/ 337/2	Risālah Fil Waṣīyat.	Sayyid Muḥammad Sa'dullāh b. Sayyid Wajih ud-Dīn Ghulām al-Ḥasani	

Material	Script	Size Folios & lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Ta'liq	S. 25 × 16; F. 8; L. 15.	C.	Good, 14th/20th cent. ca.	A tract on holy traditions dealing with the identi- fication of ash-Shahīd.
P.	"	S. 25 × 16; F. 2; L. 15.	C.	Good. 14th/20th cent. ca.	A very short tract on holy traditions pertaining to penitence of Sins.
P.	Nasta'- liq	S. 25 × 16; F. 8; L. 15.	C.	Good, 14th/20th cent. ca.	A short tract on religious tenets in the form of questions and answers.
P.	Naskh	S. 23 × 12; F. 26; L. 21.	C.	Good, worm-eaten mended. 1120/1708	A treatise containing the traditions regarding the death and the day of resurrection. A note of 'Abd-ul-'Alī al-Husainī indicates that the Ms. was copied in the life time of the author.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
352. Aḥādīṣ-ul 'Aqā'id	T/ 1988/8	al-Majīdiyyah Fi Aqsām-ish- Shuhadā'-il- Uḫrawīyah.	Abul Khair Razīy ud-Dīn (Naṣṣah Miyān) b. Nūr Nabī (d. 1307/1889)	
353. "	T/ 920/9	Zūḡh-ul-Hilāl	Jalāl ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505)	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 23×14; F. 71; L. 15.	C.	Good, 1272/1854.	A work on the identification of <u>Shuhadā'</u> (martyrs). Copied by Muḥammad Shāh.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 25×16; F. 10; L. 15.	C.	Good, 14th/20th cent. ca.	A tract containing the traditions on the virtues and excellencies resulting <u>Zil-lullāh</u> (Shadows of Almighty).

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
354. Aḥādīṣ-ul Aḥkām	T/508	al- Muntaqā Fil Aḥkām ★	Majd-ud-Dīn Abul Barakāt 'Abd-us-Salām b. 'Abdillāh b. Taimiyyah al-Harrānī (d. 652/1254)	
355. "	T/1985	Risālatu Raf-'il Yadain.	Taqī ud-Dīn b. 'Alī b. 'Abd-il-Kāfi	
356. "	J/456	Kitāb ul-Istibṣār Fi Maḥtalafa Min-al-Aḥbār	Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī at-Tūsi.	
357. "	T/343	Subul-us-Salām Fi Sharḥ-i- Bulūḡh-il- Murām	Abul Fazl A. b. 'Alī b. M. al-Kin'ānī ash-Shāfi'ī famous with Ibn ul Hajar al-'Asqallānī (d. 852/1449)	Badr-ul-Millat M. Ismā'īl al-Amir al-Yamānī (d. 1182/1768)

Material	Script	Size, folio & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 22×15; F. 194; L. 25.	C.	Good, 1188/1774.	A compendium of traditions selected from various works of preeminence, divided into the usual books on the ordinances of Jurisprudence. Ref : Ivanow I, 99. Cairo. 1/429 and Brock. 328-9.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 26×16.5; F. 4; L. 26.	C.	Fair, paper decaying.	A small tract on the eraction of hands while at Prayers. Copied by Intizām 'Alī; composed in 747/1346.
P.	Naskh	S. 28×22; F. 269; L. 25.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1296/1878.	A rare compendium comprising 5511 traditions pertaining to Jurisprudential principles. The work consists of a Muqaddimah and 915 chapters. Copied by Muḥammad Ṭāhir b. Maḥmūd Isfahānī.
P.		S. 32×22; F. 164; L. 33.	Inc. vol. I	1182/1765	A commentary on Bulūgh ul-Murām which is a collection of holy traditions selected from different standard works arranged with a view to serve for the system of Islamic jurisprudence. The Ms. is supposed to be a rare commentary on the above work. A writing confirms its being copied in the life time of the commentator as it is dated 1189/1775. Also contains frequent marginal notes.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
358. Aḥādīṣ-ul- Fazā'il	T/537	Yawāqīt-ul- Mawāqīt.	Najm ud-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. M. b. Aḥmad an-Nasafī (d. 537/1142).	
359. "	T/286	Kitāb ut-Tarḡīb wat-Tarhīb. ★	Zakīy-ud-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd-ul-'Azīm b. 'Abd-il-Qawī al-Munziri al-Miṣri (d. 656/1258).	
360. "	T/255	Ḥilyat-ul- Abrār wa Shi'ār-il- Akhyār Fī Talkhīṣ-id- Da'wāt-i- wal-Azkār or Azkār-un- Nawawī. ★	Muḥyi ud-Dīn Abū Zakariyā Yahyā b. Sharf b. Barri b. Hizām an-Nawawī ash-Shāfi'ī (d. 676/1277).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 22×13; F. 119; L. 23.	Inc. only vol. II	Good, worm-eaten mended. 721/1321	A rare and antique copy of a work comprising the traditions dealings with timings expedient by opportune for a particular prayer or fast. Maulānā 'Arshī has designated it to be "the unique copy" Rāmpūr Razā Library's copy was copied in 749/1348. Copied by Ilyās. Ref : 'Arshī 1, 516-17. Brock. 1/762.
P.	„	S. 23×13; F. 325; L. 23.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	A famous treatise containing traditions on inducements and warnings with a seal of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk at the beginning. Copied by two different hands. Ref : 'Arshī 1/513. Brock. 1/367, Sup. 1/627.
P.	„	S. 25×18; F. 214; L. 17.	C.	Good, worm-eaten waterstained 11th/17th cent. ca.	A perfect embodiment of well adjusted and timely prayers to all possible occasions of daily life, comprising several Kitābs (chapters) and further subdivided into sub-chapters with their titles strictly in adherence to the holy traditions. Ref : Ahlwardt 3694-5.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
361. Aḥādīs-ul Faḏā'il	T/259	Hilyat-ul- Abrār wa Shi'ār-il Akhṡār Fī Talkhīṣ-id- Da'wāt-i- wal-Azkār or Azkār-un- Nawawī ★	Muḥyī ud-Dīn Abū Zakariyā Yaḥyā b. Sharf b. Barī b. Hizām an-Nawawī ash-Shāfi'i (d. 676/1277).	
362. "	T/256	"	"	
363. "	T/ 1987/4	Iḥyā'-ul- Mait Fī Faḏā'il-i-Ahl- il-Bait ★	Jalāl ud-Dīn as Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505)	
364. "	T/ 1987/3	Kitāb-ul- Arba'in Fī Faḏā'il-in- Nikāḥ	Mullā 'Alī b. Sulṭān al-Qārī (d. 1014/1606)	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 17×13; F. 329; L. 15.	C.	Good, worm-eaten waterstained 783/1381.	A collated, compared, authentic and rare copy containing seal impression of 'Abdul Qadr b. Abi Bakr 1097-A. H. Copied by Mūsā b. 'Uṣmān b. Muḥammad in the Khānqāh Shamsiyah, Ḥalab.
P.	„	S. 22×15; F. 217; L. 19.	C.	Good, worm-eaten waterstained 10th/16th cent. ca.	A rare copy of the same transcribed from a manuscript which was copied from the author's original Ms. The date of transcription has not been mentioned but it seems to have copied during the last half of the 15th cent. or the first half of the 16th cent.
P.	'Ar. Nasta'liq	S. 29×15; F. 5; L. 17.	C.	Good, 12th/18th cent. ca.	A tract containing 43 traditions on the esteem and reverence of the holy prophet's family members. Ref : 'Arshī I, 518.
P.	„	S. 29×15; F. 5; L. 17.	C.	Good, bound. 12th/18th cent. ca.	A collection of the forty holy traditions pertaining to the importance of the matrimonial wedlock in accordance with the Islāmic rites.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
365. Aḥādīs ul-Faḏā'il	T/511	Mā Ṣabata min as-Sunnah Fī Ayyām- is-Sanah	'Abd ul-Ḥaqq b. Saif id-Dīn ad-Dihlawī (d. 1053/1643)	
366 "	Γ/512	"	"	
367. "	T/513	"	"	
368. "	T/514	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 18 × 12; F. 11; L. 17.	C.	Good, rubricated 11th/17th cent. ca.	A copy of a work comprising fasts, prayers and other religious observations and important incidents occurring in each year, month and day supported by holy traditions. Its chapters are divided according to the Islāmic months. Six pages are written in hand other than the scribe. A seal of Maulawī Sirāj Aḥmad b. Muṣṣhid is noticed wherein 1199 and 1204 are inscribed; some other seals of importance are also impressed.
P.	Nasta'īq	S. 27 × 17; F. 98; L. 15.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	Copied by- Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Amin.
P.	„	S. 26 × 16; F. 86; L. 15.	C.	Good, 13th/19th. cent. ca.	
P.	„	S. 24 × 17; F. 67; L. 19.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
369. Aḥādīṣ ul-Faḡā'il	T/ 1194/2	Mā Sabata Min as-Sunnah Fī Ayyām is Sanah	'Abd ul-Ḥaḡ b. Saif id-Dīn ad-Dihlawī (d. 1053/1643)	
370. "	J/469	Kitābu Ṣawāb il-A'māl	Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā Bābwaiḥ	
371. "	T/ 337/1	Risālah Fil-Ḥadīṣ	Sayyid Muḥam- mad Sa'dullāh b. Sayyid Wajih id-Dīn Ghulām Muḥammad al-Ḥasani	
372. "	T/325	al-Ḥabl ul-Matn Min Akhbār-i- Sayyid il-Mursahn	Muḥammad Khawājah al-Ḥanafī	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 23 × 12; F. 184; L. 15.	C.	Good, waterstained 1229/1813	
P.	Naskh mixed Suls	S. 21 × 12; F. 127; L. 21.	C.	Good, worm-eaten mended 1074/1663	A treatise containing traditions with regard to virtues involving man's practical life, comprises two parts; first dealing with 'Iqāb ul-A'māl and the second with Ṣawāb ul-A'māl. It appears from the text that the author belongs to Shī'at creed.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 23 × 12; F. 20; L. 21.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten bound. 1120/1708	The author flourished in 12th/18th cent. Who has tried to complete the traditions pertaining to Islamic faith, hospitality and confidence. Copied by 'Abd ul-'Alī al-Husainī in Sūrat.
P.		S. 22 × 16; F. 61; L. 11.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	A tract containing traditions pertaining to ethics, Politics and Ṣūfism, contains a seal of Muḥammad Ḥayāt Lārī on the first folio.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
373. Aḥādīṣ ul-Faḡā'il	T/520	al-Manhaj us-Sawī Wal Manhal ur-Rawī Fī Ṭibb in-Nabawī	Jalāl ud-Dīn Abul Faḡl 'Abd ur-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505)	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'- liq	S. 21 × 14; F. 62; L. 20.	C.	Good, 1291/1874	A famous treatise on the pattern of al-Mūjaz comprising traditions that deal with diseases and their treatment. Contains various copious notes on the margin. It was entered in the Library of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk in 1291/1874.

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
374. al-Musalsal Wal Mutawātir	T/524/4	Qaṣf ul-Azhār	Jalāl ud-Dīn Abul Faṣl 'Abd ur-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505)	
375. "	T/524/1	"	"	
376. "	T/516/1	Mukhtaṣaru Qaṣf il-Azhār	"	'Alī al-Muttaqī (d. 975/1567)
377. "	T/1997	Majmū'at ul-Aḥādīṣ il-Musalsalah	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'- h _q	S. 24 × 16; F. 18; L. 15.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	A short treatise condensed from author's own work Kitāb ul-Fawā'id il-Mutakāshirah Fil Aḥādīs il-Mutawātirah.
P.	„	S. 24 × 16; F. 2; L. 23.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	
P.	„	S. 21 × 15; F. 3; L. 13.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1253/1837	A list of Aḥādīs ul-Mutawātirah omitting Asnād, extracted from preceding treatise.
p.	al- Miṣrī	S. 25 × 16; F. 137; L. 25.	C.	Good, 11th/17th cent. ca.	A rare collection of Musalsalah, comprising some notices by 'Abd ul-Jabbār b. 'Alī ash-Shāzli, author's pupil. In 1050/1640 it came into the custody of Shaikhzādah Ya'qūb b. Aḥmad 'Alī Kūrānī, in Egypt.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
378. al-Musalsal wal Mutawātir	T/546/1	al-Faḥḥ ul-Mubīn.	Shāh Waly ul-lāh b. 'Abd ir-Raḥīm ad-Dihlawī (d. 1176/1762)	
379. "	T/334/2	an-Nawādir Min Ḥadīṣ-i- Sayyid il-Awā'il wal-Awākhir	Shāh Waly ul-lāh b. 'Abd ir-Raḥīm ad-Dihlawī (d. 1176/1762)	
380. "	T/532	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 16.5 × 10; F. 25; L. 10.	C.	Good, bound 791/1388	A collection of Ahādīṣ ul-Musalsalah, at the end containing a writing of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān and his teacher Maulānā 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Pānpātī. 'Arshī Rāmpūrī called it a rare work. Ref. 'Arshī 1/528.
P.	Naskh	S. 23 × 21; F. 12; L. 21.	C.	Good, bound 13th/19th cent. ca.	A short compendium containing traditions which are transmitted through Musnad-i-Jin wa Musnad-i-Khazir. 'Arshī called it a rare work. Ref : 'Arshī 1/530.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 25 × 16; F. 25; L. 9.	C.	Good. 1291/1874	A short compendium containing the Asnād of Maulānā 'Abd ur-Raḥmān and Maulānā 'Abd ul-Qayyūm in their own handwriting. These Asnād were awarded to Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān. Similarly some Asnād are written at the beginning.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
381. al-Arba'ūniyāt	T/348/2	Kitāb ul-Arba'in	Muḥyī ud-Dīn Abū Zakariyā Yahyā b. Sharaf b. Murri b. Ḥ. b. Ḥizām an-Nawawī (d. 676/1277)	
382. "	T/362/2	"	"	
383. "	T/428/2	"	"	
384. "	T/428	al-Faṭḥ ul-Mubīn Li Sharḥ il-Arba'in	"	Shihāb ud-Dīn Abul 'Abbās Aḥmad b. M. b. M. b. 'A. b. Ḥajar al-Makkī (d. 974/1567)

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	<u>Naskh</u>	S. 20 × 15; F. 7; L. 23.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1177/1763	A tract on 40 traditions with a seal of Maulawī 'Abd ul-Ḥaqq Tonkī at the end. Copied by Mullā Aḥmad b. 'Abd il-Jahī.
P.	<u>Nasta'liq</u>	S. 19 × 11; F. 17; L. 12.	C.	Good, worm-eaten waterstained 11th/17th cent. ca.	An old copy containing 40 traditions selected by an-Nawawī with inter-linear and marginal notes.
P.	<u>Naskh</u>	S. 21 × 15; F. 10; L. 21.	C.	Good. 1119/1707	In 1119/1707 it came into the possession of 'Abd ullāh b. 'Abd ir-Raḥmān al-Lāhaurī al-Makkī as indicated in the colophon.
P.	<u>Sulṣ</u>	S. 21 × 15; F. 153; L. 25.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 10th/16th cent. ca.	A detailed commentary on 42 traditions, completed in 951/1544 Ref. Brock. I, 396.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
385. al-Arba'ūniyāt	J/454	Kitāb ul-Arba'in	Bahā' ud-Dīn 'Āmilī	
386. "	T/ 1987/8	Jam'ul-Arba'in Fī Faṣā'il il-Qur'ān il-Mubīn	Nūr ud-Dīn 'Alī b. Sulṭān M. al-Qārī al-Harawī al-Hanafī (d. 1014/1606).	
387. "	T/ 1987/9	"	"	
388. "	T/ 1987/10	"	"	
389. "	T/ 1987/1	Kitāb ul-Arba'in	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 20×17; F. 85; L. 23.	C.	Good, rubricated. 1091/1680	A selected work on 40 Aḥādīṣ with meanings and Sanad thereof and an 'Arabic writing showing its belonging to Sayyid Ashraf 'Alī; came in Ibn-i-Ḥājī 'Alī al-Mahdī whose seal affixed on fol. 1 with his writing.
P.	Nastā'liq	S. 29×15; F. 5; L. 17.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 13th/19th cent. ca.	Contains 40 Aḥādīṣ on the excellence and esteem of al-Qur'ān copied in 1273/1856.
P.	"	S. 29×15; F. 6; L. 17.	C.	Good. 13th/19th cent. ca.	Bound with preceding work of Ibidetum.
P.	"	S. 29×15; F. 3; L. 15.	C.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	
P.	"	S. 29×17; F. 5; L. 15.	C.	Good, worm-eaten.	A tract on 40 traditions on Ḥadīṣ ul-Qudsī

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
390. al-Arba'ūniyāt	T/ 1987/2	Kitāb ul-Arba'īn	Mullā 'Alī b. Sulṭān al-Qārī (d. 1014/1606)	
391. "	T/334/1	ad-Durr us-Samīn Fī Mubāshsharāt in-Nabī yil-Amīn	Quṭb ud-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad b. 'Abd ir-Raḥmān Shāh Waliyillāh b. 'Abd ir-Raḥīm ad-Dihlawī (d. 1176/1762)	
392. "	T/355	"	"	
393. "	T/546/3	"	"	
394. "	T/ 1990/3	Kitāb ul-Arba'īn	Anonymous	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 29 × 17; F. 5; L. 15.	C.	Good, 12th/18th cent. ca.	
P.	Naskh	S. 23 × 31; F. 64; L. 22.	C.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	Contains 40 traditions bestowed by the holy prophet upon the compiler in the state of dream.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 26 × 16; F. 22; L. 15.	C.	Good, 1278/1861	Copied by Maulawī 'Abd ur-Rahmān in Tonk.
P.	Shafi'ah	S. 16 × 10; F. 12; L. 12.	C.	bad, 1291/1874	A line has been written at the end by Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk.
P.	Naskh	S. 20 × 14; F. 7; L. 30.	C.	Good, worm-eaten	Contains three collections on al-Arba'ūniyāt.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
395. al-Arba'ūniyāt	J/466/1	Kitāb ul-Arba'in 'anil-Arba'in	Abul Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abdillāh b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥusain Babwih.	

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'- liq	S. 28×23; F. 153; L. 17.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten 1302/1884	A tract containing 40 traditions transmitted by the 40 companions of the holy Prophet. The traditions are on the character of 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
396. al-Majāmr	T/534	Nawādir ul-Uṣūl Fī Ma'rifāt-i Akḥbār-ir Rasūl	Abū 'Abdillāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ḥusain famous with Hakīm Tirmizī (d. 295/907).	
397. "	T/535	"	"	
398. "	T/458	Maṣābiḥ us-Sunnah	Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Maṣ'ūd b. M. al-Farrā' al-Baḡhawī (d. 516/1123).	
399. "	T/549	Kitāb ul-Mafātiḥ, Fī Sharḥ-il Maṣābiḥ	Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd b. M. al-Farrā' al-Baḡhawī (d. 516/1123).	Maḡhar ud-Dīn b. Maḥmūd b. Ḥasan az-Zaidānī (flourished in 7th/13th cent.)

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 25×18; F. 266; L. 21.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1091/1680	A rare work containing spurious traditions (al-Mauzū' waẓ-Ẓa if). It contains 184 uṣūl supplemented with a list at the beginning.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 32×25; F. 191; L. 21.	Inc.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	Containing 236 uṣūl only copied for Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk.
P.	Ṣulḥ	S. 34×21; F. 274; L. 15.	C.	Good, 9th/15th cent. ca.	The famous collection of traditions. The mastered and bold pattern of Ṣulḥ shows that it was written late in 8th/14th or early in 9th/15th cent. The Ms. was completed by 'Abd ul-Bārī in 1306/1888 for Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk. Contains excessive marginal notes. Ref: 'Arshī, I, 552.
P.	Naskh	S. 23×25; F. 285; L. 20.	C.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	A commentary on Maṣābiḥ us-Sunnah composed in 657/1123 and completed by the author after 661/1273. Ref. 'Arshī I, 554-55. Copied for Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
400. al-Majāmi'	T/460	Kitāb ul-Mafāṭiḥ Fī Sharḥ-il Maṣābiḥ	Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd b. M. al-Farrā' al-Baghawī (d. 516/1123).	Maḥzar ud-Dīn b. Maḥmūd b. Ḥasan az-Zaidānī (flourished in 7th/13th cent.)
401. "	T/291	at-Takhṛīj Fī Fawā'id il-Muta'liqah bi-Aḥādīṣ il-Maṣābiḥ	"	Majd ud-Dīn Abū Ṭāhir M. b. Ya'qūb Fīrūzābādī (d. 817/1414).
402. "	T/461	Mishkāṭ ul-Maṣābiḥ	"	Waliy ud-Dīn Abū Abdillāh at-Tabrizī al-Khaṭīb.
403. "	T/466	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	<u>Sulṣ</u>	S. 30 × 15; F. 236; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. waterstained 12th/18th cent. ca.	Contains a seal of <u>Diwān Shams ud-Dīn</u> at the 1st folio.
P.	<u>Naskh</u>	S. 27 × 18; F. 170; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. damaged 13th/19th cent. ca.	A copy containing tradition, of <u>Maṣābiḥ us-Sunnah</u> with manifestations exposition and also values and virtues thereof.
P.	..	S. 29 × 18; F. 204; L. 23.	C.	Good. slightly worm-eaten 1055/1625	The famous commentary on <u>Maṣābiḥ us-Sunnah</u> written in 737/1337, copied by 'Abd ul-Faṭḥ b. Walyī Muḥammad b. ash-Shaiḫ 'Abdillāh Faṭḥ, decorated and illuminated Lawḥ with interlinear space and floral designs in gold on 1st two pages; double 'Unwān jadwal with bārikā in gold; contains several marginal notes. Ref. : 'Arshī 1, 555.
P.	<u>Sulṣ</u>	S. 25 × 19; F. 213; L. 22.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 1297/1879	Copied by Daust Muḥammad, contains exhaustive marginal notes; first two folios are missing,

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
404. al-Majāmi'	T/462	Mishkāt ul-Maṣābiḥ	Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farr'ā al-Baḡhawī (d. 510/1116).	Waltī ud-Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh at-Tabrīzī al-Khaṭīb.
405. "	T/463	"	"	"
406. "	T/464	"	"	"
407. "	T/465	"	"	"
408. "	T/467	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 22 × 18; F. 137; L. 25.	C.	Good, slightly worm-eaten 10th/16th cent. ca.	An ornate copy with decorated and illuminated Lawḥ in lapislazuli ruled in gold and blue; two undeciphered seals on last page.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 29 × 19; F. 164; L. 21.	C.	Good. worm-eaten 1094/1682	Copied by Naṣīr ud-Dīn b. Shāh Muḥammad. Two erased seals, occasional marginal notes and an index in the beginning.
P.	Naskh	S. 24 × 16; F. 267; L. 21.	C.	Good. worm-eaten mended 11th/17th cent. ca.	Pages are ruled in red and contain various marginal notes.
P.	„	S. 26 × 16; F. 212; L. 21.	C.	Good, waterstained damaged 11th/17th cent. ca.	Margins and interlinear spaces are covered with notes and corrections.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 30 × 20; F. 121; L. 19.	Inc.	Good. worm-eaten 1301/1883	Copied by Amīr al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainī, extends from Kitāb ul-Buyū' to the end.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
409. al-Majāmi'	T/468	Mishkāt ul-Maṣābiḥ	Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baḡhawī (d. 510/1116).	Walīy ud-Dīn Abū 'Abd il-lāh al-Khaṭīb
410. „	JHL/ 190	„	„	„
411. „	T/326	Ḥashiyat us-Sayyid 'alal Mishkāt	Walīy ud-Dīn Abū 'Aḥ M. b. 'A. al-'Umairī at-Tabrizī al-Khaṭīb	Mīr Jamāl ud-Dīn Sayyid 'Ata'ullāh b. Faḡl ash-Shirāzī an-Nishāpūrī (d. 927/1520)
412. „	T/1984	„	„	„
413. „	T. 469	Mirqāt ul-Mafatīḥ Li Mishkāt il-Maṣābiḥ	Walīy ud-Dīn Abū 'A. M. b. al-'Umairī at-Tabrizī	Nūr ūd-Dīn 'A. b. Sulṭān al-Qārī al-Harawī (d. 1014/1606)

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 21 × 16; F. 136; L. 16.	Inc.	Good, waterstained 1231/1815	Was copied in Ajmer; extends from Kitāb ul- Ḥudūd to the end.
P.	Nasta'-liq	S. 22.5 × 15.5; F. 188; L. 16.		Good, slightly worm-eaten patched up 13th/19th cent. ca.	
P.	Naskh	S. 24 × 14; F. 411; L. 25.	C.	Good, slightly waterstained 1089/1678	A gloss on the Mishkāt ul-Maṣābiḥ. The Ms. is an ornate and illuminated copy with double 'Unwān and decorated Lawḥ. Bears seals and writings. Copied in Lāhaur. A seal of Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān is affixed.
P.	Nasta'-liq	S. 24 × 14; F. 57; L. 23.	Inc.	Good.	Extending upto 'Azīb ul-Qabr; two folios at the beginning are missing.
P.	Naskh	S. 31 × 19; F. 232; L. 21.	Inc.	Good. 1282/1865	A famous commentary on Mishkāt ul-Maṣābiḥ comprising 6 volumes. The Ms. was copied by a team of copyists for Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Aḥ Khān of Tonk. Ref. 'Arshī I, 656.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
414.	T/470	Mirqāt ul-Mafātiḥ Li Mishkāt il-Maḡābiḥ.	Wahy ud-Dīn Abū 'A. M. b. al-'Umairī at-Tabrizī.	Nūr ud-Dīn 'A. b. Sulṭān al-Qārī al-Harawī (d. 1014/1606).
415. "	T/471.	"	"	"
416. "	T/472	"	"	"
417. "	T/473	"	"	"
418. "	T/474	"	"	"

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 31 × 20; F. 138; L. 21.	Inc. vol. II	Good. 1282/1865	Copied in the same handwriting as above.
P.	"	S. 31 × 19; F. 451; L. 21.	Inc. vol. III	Good. 1282/1865	Contains various corrections and notes, copied by different hand.
P.	"	S. 32 × 21; F. 118; L. 31.	Inc. vol. IV	Good, waterstained 11th/17th cent. ca.	Some portions are written in different hand, copied in Egypt.
P.	"	S. 31 × 21; F. 100; L. 21.	Inc. vol. V	Good, waterstained 1282/1865	The continuation of the preceding work; copied by the scribe of vol. I and II.
P.	"	S. 30 × 20; F. 429; L. 21.	Inc. vol. VI	Good. 1282/1865	The continuation of the preceding work.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
419. al-Majāmi'	T/475	Mirqāt ul-Mafātīḥ Li Mishkāt il-Maṣābiḥ	Waliy ud-Dīn Abū 'A. M. b. al-'Umairī at-Tabrizī.	Nūr ud-Dīn 'A. b. Sulṭān al-Qārī al-Marawī (d. 1014/1606).
420. "	T/1995	"	"	"
421. "	T/1996	"	"	"
422. "	T/403	Zau' ul-Mishkāt 'alal Mishkāt	Waliy ud-Dīn Abū 'Abdillāh M. b. A. 'Umairī al-Khaṭīb at-Tabrizī	Maulawī Faiḏ ul-Ḥaḡ as-Sahāranpūrī

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 31 × 18; F. 243; L. 33.	Inc. vol. I	Good, worm-eaten waterstained 11th/17th cent. ca.	Extending upto Ṣalāt us-Safar. Text of the Ms. has been placed on new margins which are too brittle; several patches.
P.	al-Miṣri	S. 27 × 16; F. 376; L. 27.	Inc. vol. I	Good. 1069/1658.	
P.	„	S. 27 × 16; F. 200; L. 27.	Inc. vol. II	Good.	The continuation of the preceding work.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 32 × 20; F. 83; L. 19.	Inc.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	A super commentary on the famous <i>Mishkāṭ ul-Maṣābiḥ</i> , upto Bābu Mā'alal Wilāt-i-Min it-Taisir.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
423. al-Majāmi'	T/450	al-Kāshif 'an-Ḥaḡā'iq is-Sunan in-Nabawīyah.	Abū 'A. M. b. 'Alī al-'Umairī at-Tabrizī al-Khaṭīb.	Shayf ud-Dīn Abū M. b. M. b. at-Tibī at-Tabrizī (d. 743/1342),
424. "	T/451	"	"	"
425. "	T/460	Hāshiyat ul- Kāfiyah Fī Hall-i Mufaṣṣ- alāt 'ala Mishkāt il-Maṣābiḥ.	"	"
426. "	T/455	Lam'āt ut-Tanqīḥ Fī Sharḥ-i Mishkāt il-Maṣābiḥ.	Walīy ud-Dīn Abū 'A. M. b. 'Alī al-'Umairī at-Tabrizī al-Khaṭīb.	'Abd ul-Ḥaḡ b. Saif id-Dīn ad-Dihlawī al-Bukhārī al-Qādirī (d. 1053/1643).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 32 × 25; F. 221; L. 20.	Inc. vol. I	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	A commentary on <u>Mishkāt ul-Maṣābih</u> , defective, extending to the middle of <u>Kitāb ud-Da'wāt</u> omitting the <u>Kitāb un-Nikāh</u> . Ref. 'Arshī I, 650.
P.	„	S. 32 × 25; F. 262; L. 20.	Inc. vol. II	Good, 1295/1877.	Copied by Brij Lal.
P.	„	S. 24 × 18; F. 348; L. 25.	C.	Good, worm-eaten waterstained 10th/16th	Glosses on <u>Mishkāt ul-Maṣābih</u> , copied from the original Ms. in Balakh.
P.	Naskh	S. 29 × 17; F. 731; L. 23.	Ind. vol. I	Good, worm-eaten waterstained	First half of the commentary on <u>Mishkāt ul-Maṣābih</u> , started in 1019/1611, completed in 1025/1616, might be copied prior to 1062/1658. Contains glosses and seal of 'Abdullāh the pupil of ash-Shaiḫ 'Abd ur-Razzāq b. Imām id-Dīn al-Qādirī indicating the above fact regarding its copying. Ref. Ivanow I, 92.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
427. al-Majāmī'	T/456	Lam'āt ut-Tanqih Fī Sharḥ-i Mishkāt il-Maṣābil.	Walīy ud-Dīn Abū 'A. M. b. 'A. al-'Umarī at-Tabrizī al-Khaṭīb.	'Abd ul-Ḥaḡ b. Saif ud-Dīn ad-Dihlawī al-Bukhārī al-Qādirī (d. 1053/1643).
428. "	T/453	Kitāb Fīl Ḥādīḡ	—	
429. "	J/454	"	—	
430. "	T/327	Ḥāwy ul-Arwāḡ Ilā Bilād il-Afrāḡ.	Shams ud-Dīn Abū Bakr M. b. Abī Bakr b. Ayyūb b. Sa'īd b. Ḥarīz b. al- Qayyim az-Zara'ī ad-Dimishqī (d. 723/1322).	

Material	Script	Size Folios & lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 28 × 17; F. 90; L. 24.	Inc. vol. II	Good, worm-eaten 11th/17th cent. ca.	The second half of the preceding work, decorated Lawḥ, ruled in red with bārkā in blue, erased writing on the flyleaf and two seals of the first two rulers of Tonk.
P.	„	S. 25.5 × 19; F. 90; L. 24.	Inc. vol. I	Good, worm-eaten 6th/12th cent. ca.	A work on holy traditions, damaged at the end; calligraphic technique indicates that it was copied in the said year. Contains useful marginal notes.
P.	„	S. 25 × 18; F. 278; L. 25.	Inc. vol. II	Not good, worm-eaten, brittling, 6th/12th cent. ca.	The continuation of the preceding work.
P.	„	S. 27 × 18; F. 164; L. 23.	C.	Good, worm-eaten waterstained mended. 773/1371	A rare Ms. comprising 70 chapters on Aḥādīṣ regarding heaven etc, copied by Muḥammad b. 'Isā b. 'Abdillāh b. Sulaimān in Balakh. contains some undeciphered seals and writings.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
431. al-Majāmi'	T/518	al-Munabbihāt 'alal Isti'dād.	Shihāb ud-Dīn Abul Faḥl A. b. 'A. b. M. al-Kin'ānī al-'Asqalānī (d. 528/1449).	
432. "	T/519	"	"	
433. "	T/297	Jam' ul-Jawāmi'.	Jalāl ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	
434. "	T/298	"	"	
435. "	T/299	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 26 × 15; F. 62; L. 11.	C.	Good. 1259/1843	A short collection of traditions divided into 10 chapters with some invocations for the use in prayers.
P.	„	S. 21 × 16; F. 62; L. 9.	C.	Good. 14th/20th cent. ca.	Copied by Ḥakīm M. Shafā'at.
P.	„	S. 27 × 17; F. 496; L. 31.	Inc. vol. I	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent ca.	A comprehensive collection of traditions in two parts in alphabetical order.
P.	„	S. 24 × 16;	Inc. vol. II	Good, worm-eaten 12th/18th cent. ca.	
P.	Sulṣ	S. 25 × 18; F. 314; L. 28.	Inc. vol. I	Good, worm-eaten waterstained 12th/18th cent. ca.	An incomplete old copy; the technique of calligraphy indicates it to be copied in the life time of the author. Seal of Sz. 'Abdul Wahhāb Khān b. Nawwāb M. 'Alī Khān of Tonk.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
436. al-Majāmi'	T/300	Jam' ul-Jawāmi'	Jalāl ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	
437. "	T/301	"	"	
438. "	T/295	al-Jāmi' us-Ṣaḡhīr.	Jalāl ud-Dīn Abul Faḡl 'Abd ur-Raḥmān as-Suyūṭī d. 907/1501).	
439. "	T/296	"	"	
440. "	T/1993	"	"	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 34 × 21; F. 194; L. 19.	Inc. vol. I	Good, damaged 14th/20th cent. ca.	
P.	"	S. 32 × 23; F. 366; L. 23.	Inc. vol. II	Good, 1300/1682.	The II volume of the preceding work copied for Nawwāb M. 'Alī Khān of Tonk; collated and compared.
P.	"	S. 25 × 17; F. 243; L. 35.	C.	Good, waterstained 1108/1690	An alphabetical collection of Qaulī Aḥādīṣ condensed by the author from his earlier works Reference : 'Arshī I, 568.
P.	"	S. 20 × 12; F. 204; L. 13.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten damaged. slightly wormeaten.	Three or four folios are missing at the end.
P.	Ar. Yamani	S. 27 × 17; F. 192; L. 32.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 10th/16th cent. ca.	

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
441. al-Majāmi'	T/440	al-Kaukab ul-Munir Fi Sharḥ il-Jāmi' iṣ-Ṣaḡhir.	Jalāl ud-Dīn Abul Faḥl 'Abd ur-Raḥmān as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1501).	Shams ud-Dīn M. b. Abī Bakr al-'Aqamī al-Kaukabī ash-Shāfi'ī (d. 969/1561)
442. "	T/425	Faḥṣ ul-Qadīr Fi Sharḥ il-Jāmi' iṣ-Ṣaḡhir.	..	'Abd ur-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (d. 1031/1622). (See Sl. No. 446)
443. "	T/ 1987/7	ad-Durrar ul-Muntashirah Fil-Aḥādīṣ il-Mushtahirah.	..	
444. "	T/302	..	..

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 20.5 × 14; F. 165; L. 23.	Inc.	Good. 12th/18th cent. ca.	A rare abridged copy of the commentary on aj-Jāmi' uṣ-Ṣaḡhīr. Contains some obliterated seals on the first folio. Ref : 'Arṣī 1, 568. Composed in 968/1560.
P.	„	S. 52 × 34; F. 313; L. 38.	C.	Good, worm-eaten repaired. 11th/17th cent. ca. 1300/1882.	An intensive commentary on the Jāmi' uṣ-Ṣaḡhīr, with some seals of the rulers of Tonk. After page 595 it was copied later by M. 'Alī b. Sharf id-Dīn. Ref : Ivanow 1, 122.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 19 × 13; F. 35; L. 17.	C.	Good. 12th/18th cent./ca.	Copied by Mullā 'Irfān, the famous scholar commentator of Tonk who died in 12th/18th cent. His seal is affixed on the Ms. which was presented to Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk by Maulawī 'Abd ul-Karīm b. Mullā 'Irfān in 1293/1898.
P.	Sulṣ with Naskh	S. 29 × 19; F. 244; L. 31.	Inc.	Fair decayed, worm-eaten, brittling. 12th/18th cent. ca.	The last folio is wrongly appended which is of late origin. First folio contains an undeciphered seal.

S. No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
445. al-Majāmi'	T/ 1987/7	al-Kawākib us-Sayyārāt in-Nādiyāt ilal-'Ash ariyāt.	Jalāl ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	
446. "	T/302	Jāmi' ul-Azhār Min Ḥadīṣ in-Nabīy il-Anwār.	Shams ud-Dīn 'Abd ur-Ra'ūf b. M. b. Tāj il-'Arifīn b. 'A. al-Ḥaddādī al-Qāhirī ash-Shāfi'ī al-Munāwī (d. 1031/1621)	
447. "	T/444	Kunūz ul-Ḥaqā'iq Fī Ḥadīṣ-i Khair il-Khalā'iq.	'Abd ur-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (d. 1031/1631).	
448. "	T/522	Majmū'at ul-Aḥādīṣ.		

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 29 × 17; F. 2; L. 15.	C.	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	A short tract comprising the traditions of 'Ushariyāt.
P.	Naskh	S. 31 × 20; F. 431; L. 31.	C.	Good, waterstained 1125/1713	The traditions not mentioned by Jalāl ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī, have been mentioned in this Ms. Contains seals of the rulers of Tonk with one of Sayyid 'Ābid b. Mūsā al-Jilānī on the first folio.
P.	..	S. 25 × 16; F. 76; L. 17.	C.	Good, worm-eaten repaired. 13th/19th cent. ca.	A collection of 10 thousand Aḥādīṡ arranged in alphabetical order. The first and last folios contain seals of 'Abd ul-'Alī b. Khaliṡ ir-Raḥmān of Tonk. Ref : Ivanow, 1, 117.
P.	Shafi'ah	S. 23 × 15; F. 105; L. 16.	Inc.	Good, worm-eaten 13th/19th	An original Ms. by the hand of the author who compiled Aḥādīṡ from Mishkāṡ, Jāmi' us-Ṣaḡhīr and Mashāriq ul-Anwār, with translation of some traditions, begins abruptly.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
449. al-Majāmi'	T/533	Niḡāb ul-Aḵḥbār Li-Tazkirat il-Aḵḥyār.	Shaiḵ il-Islām Imām Abū Muḥammad 'Alī b. 'Uṣmān al-Üshī.	
450. "	T/416	al-'Umdah fil Ḥadīṣ.	—	
451. "	T/264	al-Aḥādīṣ ul- Muntakḥabah Fī Bāb il-Imāmat-i wal Khilāfah.	Maulānā M. Ismā'il Shāhid b. 'Abd il-Gḥanī b. Aḥmad (d. 1246/1830).	
452. "	T/526	Nail ul-Awṣār Min Asrār-i Mantaq il-Aḵḥbār.	Majd ud-Dīn Abūl Barakāt 'Abd us-Salām b. 'Abdillāh b. Abil Qāsim b. Taimtyah (d. 728/1327).	Abū 'Alīm b. 'A. b. M. b. 'Abdillāh ash-Shaukānī (d. 1255/1839).

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 19 × 12; F. 22; L. 21.	Inc.	Good, waterstained 11th/17th cent. ca.	The author has condensed the treatise from his earlier work <u>Ghaur ul-Akhbār wa Durrar ul-Ash'ār</u> . It contains traditions of various bābs, last being damaged; first folio contains two seals.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 21 × 15; F. 71; L. 12.	C,	Good, worm-eaten waterstained	A compilation of Aḥādīṡ from various works with writing of Sayyid 'Uzar seal of Diwān Shams ud-Dīn of Tonk, contains various marginal notes.
P.	Naskh	S. 22.5 × 10; F. 22; L. 10.	C.	Good. 1278/1861	An ornate and illuminated tract with illuminated lawḥ containing traditions regarding Imāmat and <u>Khilāfat</u> .
p.	Māyū-qarā'	S. 33 × 23; F. 184; L. 44.	C.	Good, 1244/1828	A commentary on <u>Manṭaq ul-Akhbār</u> , copied by Ismā'il b. Qāsim Maḥbūb, pupil of the commentator. A sanad in commentator's hand certifies it to be an authentic work.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
453. al-Majāmi'	J/527	Nail ul-Awṣār Min Asrār-i Mantaq il-Aḫbār.	Majd ud-Dīn Abul Barākāt 'Abd us-Salām b. 'Abdillāh b. Abil Qāsim b. Taimtyah (d. 728/1327).	Abū 'Alīm b. 'A. b. M. b. 'Abdillāh ash-Shaukānī (d. 1255/1839).
454. "	T/528	"	"	"
455. "	T/523	al-Mauṣū'āt ul-Kubrā.	'Abd ur-Raḥmān 'A. b. Jauzī (d. 597/1200).	
456. "	T/292	Tazkirat ul-Mauṣū'āt.	M. Ṭāhir 'Alī Pātnī (d. 986/1578).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Māyū-qrā'	S. 33 × 23; F. 129; L. 34.	Inc. vol. II	Good, 1248/1832	The continuation of the preceding work.
P.	„	S. 33 × 23; F. 115; L. 33.	Inc. vol. III	Good, 13th/19th cent. ca.	The continuation of the previous volume.
P.	Nastā'liq	S. 23 × 16; F. 195; L. 19.	Inc. II half	Good. worm-eaten.	An incomplete work of unauthentically developed traditions, begins abruptly, containing an index at the beginning.
P.	Shafī'ah	S. 24 × 16; F. 133; L. 21.	C.	Good, 1303/1585	A copy of the collection containing unauthentic and spurious traditions (al-Maḥṣūn'āt).

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
457. ar-Rasā'il	T/257	Ajwibat ul-Isnā 'Ashr Fī Taujih is-Ṣalāt-i alā Sayyid il-Bashar.	'Abd ul-Ḥaq b. Saif id-Dīn (d. 1053/1643).	
458. "	T/258	Ajwibat ul-Isnā 'Ashr Fī Taujih is-Ṣalāt-i 'ālā Sayyid il-Bashar.	'Abd ul-Ḥaq b. Saif id-Dīn (d. 1053/1643).	
459. "	T/920/7	al-Qaul uṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ Fī Ta'īn iz-Zabih.	Jalāl ud-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	
460. "	T/ 920/12	Risālat ul-Ḥadīṣ.	"	
461. "	T/546/4	Risālatu Fī 'Ilm il-Ḥadīṣ.	Shāh Wahy ul lāh b. 'Abd ir-Raḥīm ad-Dihlawī (d. 1176/1762).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 23×17; F. 16; L. 12.	C.	Good, 1320/1902	Copied by Rukn ud-Dīn Dihlawī, a small tract comprising 12 with reasons in favour of Tashabbuh used in the Dā'ūd Sharīf.
P.	Naskh	S. 23×16; F. 16; L. 12.	C.	Good, 14th/20th cent. ca.	
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 25×16; F. 5; L. 15.	C.	Good, bound 14th/20th cent. ca.	
P.	„	S. 25×16; F. 1; L. 15.	C.	Good, bound 14th/20th cent. ca.	A very short tract on traditions.
P.	Ta'liq	S. 16.5×10; F. 3; L. 11.	C.	Good, bound 1291/1874	A tract on holy traditions.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
462. ar-Rasā'il	T/546/5	Risālatu Fil Ḥadīṣ.		
463. ,,	T/930/8	al-Asās Fī Manāqib-i Ban il-'Abbās.		
464. ,,	T/ 1572/2	Asnād wa Ijāzāt	ash-Shaiḫ Aḥmad b. M. al-Makkī famous with an-Nakhli (d. 1130/1717).	
465. ,,	T/552/3	Ithāf ul-Akābir Fī Isnād id-Dafātir	Abū 'Alī M. b. 'Abdillāh ash-Shaukānī (d. 1255/1839).	

Material	Script	Size, folios & Lines Per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	Ta'liq	S. 16.5 × 10; F. 1; L. 11.	C.	bad, bound 1291/1874	A very small tract dealing with holy traditions.
P.	Nasta'liq	S. 25 × 16; F. 10; L. 15.	C.	Good, bound 14th/20th cent. ca.	A collection of 40 traditions related with 'Abbās b. 'Abd il-Muṭṭalib, compiled for 'Abd ul-'Azīz b. Ya'qūb (d. 908/1497). Ref : Brock. II, 147.
P.	Naskh	S. 28 × 19; F. 35; L. 21.	C.	Good, worm-eaten 1280/1863	Composed in 1114/1702, copied by Muḥammad, a short treatise containing the Asnād of the author.
P.	„	S. 30 × 19; F. 25; L. 25.	C.	Good, paper decaying 1301/1883	Copied by Maulawī Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abdillāh at-Tonkī. The author has arranged his transmitted traditions in alphabetical order and quoted every referred tradition.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
466. ar-Rasā'il	T/ 552/5	Ijāzat ul-Aḥādīṣ il-Musalsalah.	ash-Shaikh Ḥusain b. Muḥsin al-Anṣārī al-Yamanī (d. after 1280/ 1863).	
467. ,,	T/538	Sanadu Ṣaḥīḥ il-Buḡḥārī	'Abd ul-Qayyūm b. 'Abd il-Ḥayyī	

Material	Script	Size, Folios & Lines per Page	Extent	Condition & age	Additional Particulars
P.	"	S. 30×18; F. 12; L. 25.	C.	Good, paper decaying 14th/20th cent. ca.	A small tract containing author's endorsed permission awarded to the scribe of the preceding work.
P.	"	S. 25×14; F. 7; L. 9.	C.	Good, 1299/1884	The author has awarded permission of Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Bukhārī to Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk with his handwriting available at the end.

Serial No. & Subject	Acc. No.	Title of work	Name of Author	Name of Commentator
468. al-Asānid	T/521/1	an Nafas ul-Yamānī war Rūḥ ur-Raiḥānī.	‘Abd ur-Raḥmān as-Suyūṭī Sulai mān b. Yaḥyā b. ‘Umar Maqbūl.	
469. ..	T/552/6	al-Irshād ‘alā Muhimāt-i ‘Ilm il-Asnād.	Shāh Waliy ul lāh b. ‘Abd ir-Raḥīm Dihlawī (d. 1176/1762).	
470. ..	T/546/6	Sanad ul Ḥadīṡ	Maulānā ‘Abd ur-Raḥmān Pānīpatī.	

Material	Script	Size, folios & lines Per Page	Extent	Condition and age	Additional Particulars
P.	Naskh	S. 30 × 19; F. 43; L. 26.	C.	Good. 1305/1887	Copied by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abdillāh at-Tonkī, a treatise of Ijāzat of Qaḏāt with a Sanad at the end by ash-Shaikh Ḥusain b. Muḥsin al-Anṣārī al-Yamanī.
P.	„	S. 30 × 19; F. 5; L. 25.	C.	Good. 14th/20th cent. ca.	Copied by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abdillāh at-Tonkī, a tract on the Asnād.
P.	Shafraḥ	S. 16.5 × 10; F. 1; L. 11.	C.	Good, original	A document of Sanad in original awarded by the author to 'Nawwāb Muḥammad 'Alī Khān of Tonk with his seal at the end.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Catalogue of the Persian and Arabic manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library, Bankipur in several volumes.

Shaikh 'Abd ul-Qādir Shīrāzi,

A Descriptive Catalogue of 'Arabic Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the library of University of Bombay 1935.

E. G. Browne

A Catalogue of Persian manuscript in the library of the University of Cambridge.

H. Ethe

A Catalogue of Persian manuscripts in the library of the India Office, Oxford, 1903-1937.

Otto Loth

A Catalogue of the 'Arabic manuscripts in the library of the India Office, London, 1877.

A Catalogue of the 'Arabic manuscripts in the library of the India Office, Vol. I, London, 1936.

W. Ivanow

A Concise Descriptive Catalogue of the 'Arabic manuscripts in the Collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, 1924.

Maulānā Imtiyāz 'Alī 'Arshī

Catalogue of the 'Arabic manuscripts in Raḡā Rāmpūr Library, Rāmpūr, (in several volumes).

C. Rieu

Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the British Museum London, 1879-1883.

Catalogue of the manuscripts in the Sālārjung Museum, Hyderābād, (in several volumes.)

A.A. Rizwi

Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Vol. I.

A. Sprenger,

A catalogue of the 'Arabic, Persian and Hindustani manuscripts of the Library of the King of Oudh, Vol. I Calcutta, 1854.

Hajī Khalfah

Kashf uz-Zunūn (Arabic and Persian Research Institut Tonk M.C.)

Maulawi Khudā
Bakhsh Khān

Catalogue of the 'Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the Khudā Bakhsh Library, Bankipur, Patna, in Persian, first edition.

Sayyid Aṭhar Shair

Miftāḥ ul-Kunūz, Catalogue of Arabic manuscripts in the Khudā Bakhsh Oriental Public Library, Patha in Persian, by 1965.

Hakim Ajmal Khān

Fihrist-i Kutub Khānah, Raṣā Rāmpūr Library.

I N D E X

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
'Abd ul-Awwal (Sayyid) b. 'Alā' il-Ḥusaini Zaidpūrī.	Faiz ul-Bārī.	130
'Abd ul-'Aẓīm (Zakiy ud-Dīn Abū Muḥammad) b. 'Abd il-Qawī al-Munziri al-Miṣrī (d. 656/1258).	Kitāb ut-Tarḡhib wat. Tarḥīb.	184
'Abd ud-Dā'im (ash-Shaikh Zain ud-Dīn) b. 'Alī al-Azhārī (d. 870/1465).	at-Tirāzāt ul-Mu'allimah Fī Sharḥ il-Muqaddimah.	30
'Abd ul-Ḥakīm (Mullā) b. Shams id-Dīn as-Siyālkūtī (d. 1068/1658).	al-Ḥāshiyatu 'alal Baiẓāwī.	57
'Abd ul-Ḥaq b. Saif id-Dīn ad-Dihlawī (d. 1053/1643).	Risālah Fit-Tajwīd.	36
	Mā Ṣabata Minas-Sunnah Fī Ayyām is-Sanah.	188
	Lam'āt ut-Tanqīḥ Fī Sharḥ-i Mishkāṭ il-Maṣābiḥ.	218
	Ajwibat ul-Isnā 'Ashar Fī Taujih iq-Ṣalāt-i-'alā Sayyid il-Bashar.	234
'Abd ul-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Qushairī (d. 465/1072).	Tafsīr ul-Qushairī.	44
'Abd ul-lāh (Abū Sa'id) b. 'U b. M. al-Qāzī Nāṣir ud-Dīn al-Baiẓāwī (d. 708/1308 or 710/1310).	Anwār ut-Tanzīl wa Asrār ut-Tā'wīl.	52
'Abd ul-lāh (Ḥāfiẓ ud-Dīn Abul Barakāt) b. A. b. Maḥmūd an-Nasafī (d. 710/1310).	Madarik ut-Tanzīl wa Ḥaqā'iq ut-Tā'wīl.	56
'Abd ul-lāh (Abū Bakr) b. M. b. Abī Shaibah (d. 235/849).	al-Muṣannaf Li Ibni Abī Shaibah.	160
'Abd ul-Laṭīf ('Izz ud-Dīn) b. 'Abd il-'Azīz b. Farishtah al-Kirmānī Ibn ul-Malik (d. 801/1398).	Mabariq ul-Azhār.	150

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
'Abd ul-Majid <u>Khān</u> (Raḡly ud-Dīn Abul <u>Khair</u> Muḥammad) b. Nūr Nabī alias Naushah Miyān Tonkī (d.1307/1889).	Muḥim ul-Qārī Li Futūḥ il-Bārī (Ṣulāṣiyāt ut-Bukhārī).	112
'Abd ul-Qayyūm b. 'Abd il-Ḥayyī.	Sanadu Ṣaḥīḥ il-Bukhārī.	238
'Abd ur-Raḥmān Pānīpatī.	Sanad ul-Ḥadiṡ.	240
'Abd ur- Raḥmān (Abul Faraj) b. 'Alī b. al-Jauzī (d. 597/1200).	al-Mauzū'āt ul-Kubrā. Zād ul-Masīr.	232 48
'Abd ur-Raḥmān (Jalāl ud-Dīn Abul Faḡl) b. Abī Bakr as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	Budūr us-Sāfirah Fī Umūr il- <u>Ākhirah</u> . ad-Durr ul-Manṣūr Fīṭ-Tafsīr-i-Bil Mā'ṣūr. ad-Dībāj. Fath ul-Jalīl. al-Itqān Fī 'Ulūm il-Qur'ān. al-Ikhlīl Fī Istīnbat it-Tanzīl. Kitāb ut-Ta'rīf bi Ādāb it-Tāhif. Muḥtaṣar ut-Tajwīd. al-Mutawakkil. Risālah Fīṭ-Tajwīd. Tafsīr ul-Jalālain. Takmilatu Tafsīr il- Jalālain. Tadrib ur-Rāwī Fī <u>Sharḥ-i</u> -Taqrib in-Nawawī. at-Taushīḥ 'alā Jāmi' iṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ. Miṣbāḥ uz-Zujājah <u>Hāshiyatu</u> Sunan-i-Abnī Mājah. Mirqāt uṣ-Su'ūd <u>Hāshiyatu</u> Sunan-i-Abī Dā'ūd. Qūt ul-Maḡhtazī 'alā Jāmi' it-Tirmizī. Qaṭf ul-Azhār. Majmū'at ul-Aḥādīṡ. Abwāb us-Sa'ādih Fī Asbāb ish-Shahādah. Risālah Fī Makaffirāt iz-Zunūb.	176. 62 134 66 64 64 96 34 66 34 60 60 90 130 138 138-40 140 194 194 178 178

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
'Abd ur-Raḥmān (Jalāl ud-Dīn Abul Faḥl) b. Abī Bakr as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505).	al-Lam'ah Fī Ajwibati As'ilat il-'Ashrah.	178
	Zuḡh ul-Hilāl.	180
	Ihyā'ul-Mait Fī Faḡā'il-i-Ahl il-Bait.	186
	al-Manhaj us-Sawī wal Manhal ur-Rawī Fiṭ-Ṭibb in-Nabawī.	192
	Jam'ul-Jawāmi'	222
	al-Jāmi' uṣ-Ṣaḡhir.	224
	ad-Durr ul-Muntashirah Fil-Aḡāḍiṣ il-Mushtahirah.	226
	al-Kawākib us-Sayyārāt in-Nādiyāt it 'Ashariyāt.	228
	al-Qaul uṣ-Ṣaḡhiṭ Fī Ta'in iz-Zabliṭ.	234
	Risālat ul-Ḥadiṭ	234
	an-Nafas ul-Yamāni war Ruḡ ur-Raiḡāni.	240
'Abd ur-Ra'ūf (Shams ud-Dīn) b. M. b. Tāj il-'Ārifīn b. 'A. al-Haddadi ash-Shāfi'i al-Munāwī (d. 1031/1621).	Faiz ul-Qādir Fī Sharḡ il-Jāmi' iṣ-Ṣaḡhir.	226
	Jāmi' ul-Azhār Min Ḥadiṭ in-Nabīy il-Anwār.	228
	Kunūz ul-Ḥaḡā'iq Fī Ḥadiṭ-i-Khair il-Khalā'iq.	228
'Abd ur-Raḡm (Zain ud-Dīn Abul Faḥl) b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irāqi (d. 806/1403).	al-Qaul ul-Musaddad Fiṣ-Zabbi 'an Musnadi Aḡmad.	162
'Abd ur-Razzāq (Abū Bakr) b. M. b. Nāfi' al-Ḥimyari (d. 211/827).	al-Muṣnnaf.	158
'Abd us-Salām (Majid ud-Dīn Abul Barakāt) b. 'Abd il-lāh b. Taimīyah al-Harrāni (d. 652/1254).	al-Muntaqā Fil Aḡkām.	182
'Abd us-Salām (Abū Yūsuf) b. M. al-Qaṣwīnī (d. 483/1090).	Ḥadā'iq ut-Tafsīr.	44
Abū 'Abd il-lāh b. Muḡammad b. M. al-'Umawī.	Maurid uṣ-Zam'an Fī Rasm il-Qur'an.	24

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
Abū 'Abd il-lāh (al-Qāzī b. 'Alī al-Isfarā'ī).	Risālah Nāsikh wā Mansūkh	78
Abū 'Alīm b. M. b. 'Abd il-lāh ash-Shaukānī (d. 1255/1839).	Nail ul-Awṭar Min Asrār-i Mantaq il-Akhbār.	230
Abū Muḥammad (Sharf ud-Dīn) b. M. b. at-Tībī at-Tabrizī (d. 743/1342).	al-Kāshif 'an Ḥaqa'iq is-Sunan in-Nabawiyah.	218
	Hāshiyat ul-Kāfiyah Fī Ḥalī Mufaṣṣalāt 'alā Mishkāt il-Maṣābiḥ.	218
Abul Qāsim b. Murād aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (flourished in Aurang-zib's times).	Khulāṣat ul-Budūr is-Ṣāfirah Fī Umūr il-Akhirah.	176
Ahl ul-lāh (Shāh) b. 'Abd ir-Raḥīm.	Tafsīr ul-Qur'ān.	72
Aḥmad (Shikāb ud-Dīn Abul 'Abbās) b. M. b. al-Ḥajar al-Haitamī al-Junaidī (d. 973/1565).	Ashraf ul-Wasā'il-ilā Fahm ish-Shamā'il.	148
	al-Faṭḥ ul-Mubīn Li Sharḥ il-Arba'in.	198
Aḥmad (Shihāb ud-Dīn Abul 'Abbās) b. Yūsuf an-Naḥwi ash-Shāfi'ī (d. 756/1355).	ad-Durr ul-Ḥaṣ'ūn Fī 'Ilm il-Kitāb il-Maknūn.	56
Aḥmad (Shihāb ud-Dīn Abul Fazl) b. 'Alī b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449).	Faṭḥ ul-Bārī.	120
	al-Munabbihāt 'alā Isti'dād.	222
Aḥmad (Shihāb ud-Dīn Abū Bakr) b. Muḥammad al-Jazārī.	al-Hawāshiy ul-Mufaḥhimah.	34
Aḥmad (Shihāb ud-Dīn) b. M. b. 'Abd il-Ghānī (d. 1117/1705).	Ithāfu Fuzulā'il-Bashar Min Qirā'at il-Arba'a 'Ashar.	36
Aḥmad (Shihāb ud-Dīn Abul 'Abbās) b. M. b. Abī Bakr al-Khaṭīb al-Qasṭalāmī (d. 923/1517).	Irshād us-Sārī.	128
Aḥmad (Shihāb ud-Dīn) b. M. b. U. Khafāji (d. 869/1464).	Ināyat ul-Qāzī wa Kifāyat ur-Rāzī 'alā Tafsīr il-Baiṣāwī.	54

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
Aḥmad (Qutb ud-Dīn Abū Muḥammad) b. 'Abd ir-Raḥīm ad-Dihlawī (d. 1176/1762).	al-Musawwā Min Aḥādīṣ il-Muwaṭṭā. ad-Durr us-Ṣanūn Fī Mubashshi-rāt in-Nabīy il-Amīn.	106 202
Aḥmad (Abū 'Abd il-lāh) b. M. b. Ḥanbal ash-Shaibānī (d. 241/855).	Musnad ul-Imām Aḥmad b. Ḥanbal.	160
Aḥmad (Abū 'Abbās) b. Yūsuf al-Kawāshī (d. 680/1281).	at-Talkhīṣ Fit-Tafsīr.	50
Aḥmad (Abū Ja'far) b. M. at-Ṭahāwī (d. 321/933).	Mushkil ul-Āṣār.	168
Aḥmad (famous with Khān Dā'ūd).	Taisīr ul-Bayān Fī Takhrīj-i-Āyāt il-Qur'ān,	36
Aḥmad (ash-Shaikh) b. Abī Sa'īd al-Amitawī famous with Mullā Jīwan (d. 1130/1717).	at-Tafsīr ul-Aḥmadiyah Fī Bayān il-Āyāt ish-Shar'iyah.	80
Aḥmad (ash-Shaikh Shihāb ud-Dīn) b. Maḥmūd as-Siwāsī (d. 803/1400).	'Uyūn ut-Tafāsīr.	58
Aḥmad (ash-Shaikh) b. M. al-Makkī famous with an-Nakhīlī (d. 1130/1717).	Asnād wa Ijāzāt.	236
Aḥmad (Wajīh ud-Dīn b. Naṣr il-lāh al-'Alawī (d. 998/2588).	Sharḥu Nuzhat in Naẓar.	96
'Alā' ud-Dīn al-Maḡhlaṭā'ī b. Qalīj b. 'Abd il-lāh (762/1360).	Sharḥu Kitāb is-Sunan.	136
'Aṭlā' ul-lāh (Sayyid Mīr Jamāl ud-Dīn) b. Faḏl ash-Shirāzī an-Nishābūrī (d. 927/1520).	Hāshiyat us-Sayyid 'alal Mishkāṭ.	212
'Alī (Abul Ḥasan) b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad ad-Dāraquṭnī (d. 385/995).	Kitāb ul-'Ilāl id-Dāraquṭnī.	162
'Alī (Abul Ḥasan) b. 'Abd il-lāh al-Ḥusain Bābwīh.	Kitāb ul-Arba'īn 'anil Arba'īn.	204
'Alī (Abul Ḥasan) Aḥmad b. M. al-Wāḥidī an-Nishābūrī (d. 468/1076).	al-Wasiṭ. al-Wajīz Fī Tafsīr il-Qur'ān.	42 42

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Mahā'imi (d. 835/1432).	Tabṣir ur-Rḥmān wa Taṣīr ul-Hannān Ba'za Māyushīru Ilā I'jāz il-Qur'ān.	58
'Alī Muttaqī (Nūr ud-Dīn) b. Ḥusain id-Dīn 'Abd il-Malik (d. 975/1567).	Mukhtaṣaru Qaṭf il-Azhār.	194
'Alī (Nūr ud-Dīn) b. Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Qārī (d. 1014/1605).	Manḥāj ul-'Ummāl Fī Sunan il-Aqwāl.	152
	al-Jamālain Lil Jalālain.	62
	Muṣṭalḥātu Ahl il-Aṣar 'alā Sharḥ-i-Nukḥbat il-Fikar.	96
	Sharḥ ul-Muwṭṭā.	104
	Tafsīr Āyāt-i-Khuzū Zinatakum 'Inda Kullī Masjid.	80
	Jam' ul-Arba'in Fī Faḏā'il il-Qur'ān il-Mubīn.	200
	Kitāb ul-Arba'in.	200-2
	Kitāb ul-Arba'in Fī Faḏā'il in-Nikāh.	186
	Mirqāt ul-Mafatīḥ Li Mishkāt il-Maṣābiḥ.	212
'Alī (Shāikh ul-Islām Imām Abū Muḥammad) b. 'Usmān al-Uṣhī.	Nisāb ul-Akḥbār Li Tazkirat il-Akhyār.	230
'Alī (Zain ud-Dīn Abul Ḥasan) b. Ḥu. as-Sayyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (d. 816/1413).	al-Mukhtaṣar Min Khulāṣat it-Tibī.	

B

Bahā' ud-Dīn Muḥammad al-'Āmilī.	Kitāb ul-Arba'in.	200
----------------------------------	-------------------	-----

F

Faiẓī (Abul Faiẓ) b. Mubārak an-Nāgaurī (d. 1004/1595).	Sawāti' ul-Ilhām.	70
Faiẓ ul-Ḥaq (Maulawī) as-Saharānpūrī.	Ẓau' ul-Mishkāt 'alal Mishkāt.	216

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
G		
<u>Ghiyāṣ</u> (<u>Shihāb</u> ud-Dīn) <u>Tastarī</u> (d. 9th/15th cent. A.D.).	<u>Tuḥfat</u> ul-Mālikīyah Fī <u>Sharḥ-i-</u> <u>Ṣaḥīḥ</u> il-Bukhārī.	11
<u>Ghulām</u> Naqshband (<u>Mullā</u>) b. <u>ash-Shāikh</u> 'Aṣā' ul-lāh (d. 1126/1714).	<u>Anwār</u> ul-Furqān wa <u>Aghār</u> ul- Qur'ān.	7

H

<u>Hakīm</u> Tirmizī.	See <u>Nawādir</u> ul-Uṣūl P. No. 2.	20
<u>Hasan</u> (<u>Niẓām</u> ud-Dīn) b. M. an-Niṣhābūrī.	<u>Gharā'ile</u> ul-Qur'ān wa <u>Raḡhā'ib</u> ul-Furqān.	7
<u>Hasan</u> b. <u>Shiyā'</u> b. M. at-Tawānī.	al-Mufīd Fī 'Ilm it-Tajwīd.	3
<u>Hasan</u> (<u>ash-Shāikh</u> Razīy ud-Dīn b. M. aṣ-Ṣaḡhānī (d. 650/ 1252).	<u>Mashāriq</u> ul-Anwār.	15
<u>Hibat</u> ul-lāh (<u>ash-Shāikh</u>) b. Atī'y il-lāh famous with <u>Shāh</u> <u>Mīr</u> .	<u>Lubb</u> ul-Lubāb.	10
al- <u>Husain</u> (Abū Muḥammad) b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baḡhawī (d. 516/1123).	<u>Ma'ālim</u> ut-Tanzīl. <u>Maṣābiḥ</u> us-Sunnah.	4 20
<u>Husain</u> (<u>Mullā</u>) b. Iskandar ar- Rūmī al-Ḥanafī (d. 1060/ 1650).	<u>Bayān</u> ul-Muṣhkilāt.	3
<u>Husain</u> (<u>ash-Shāikh</u>) b. Muḥsin al-Anṣārī al-Yamanī (d. after 1280/1863).	<u>Ijāzat</u> ul-Aḥādīṣ il-Musalsalah.	21
<u>Husain</u> (<u>Sharaf</u> ud-Dīn Abū Muhammad) b. M. b. 'Alī aṣ-	al- <u>Khulāṣatu</u> Fī <u>Ma'rifat</u> il- <u>Ḥādīṣ</u> .	9
<u>Husain</u> (<u>Sharaf</u> ud-Dīn Abū Muhammad) b. M. b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṭibrī at-Tabrizī (d. 743/ 1342).	al- <u>Khulāṣatu</u> Fī <u>Ma'rifat</u> il- <u>Ḥādīṣ</u> .	9

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
I		
Ibrāhīm (Burhān ud-Dīn Abul 'Abbās) b. 'U. b. Khalīl al-Ja'barī (d. 732/1332).	Sharḥu Qaḥḍat il-Wāḥiḥ Fī Tajwīd il-Fātiḥah.	26
	Sharḥ ur-Rā'iyah.	24
Ismā'īl (Imām Sharf ud-Dīn) b. 'Isā b. Daulat il-Oḡhānī al-Makī (d. 892/1584).	Ikhtiyāru I'timād il-Masānid.	158
K		
Kalīm ul-lāh (aṣḥ-Shaikh).	Ijāz ut-Tafāsr.	86
Khazir b. 'Abd ir-Raḥmān al-Azdī (d. 773/1371).	at-Tibiyān Fī Tafsir il-Qur'ān.	56
M		
Muḥmūd (Abul Qāsim) b. 'U. az-Zamakhsharī al-Mu'tazilī Jār ul-lāh (d. 538/1144).	al-Kashshāf 'an Ḥaqā'iq it-Tanzil.	46
Maḥmūd (Badr ud-Dīn Abū Muḥammad) b. A. b. Mūsā al-'Ainī (d. 855/1452).	'Umdat ul-Qārī.	122
Maḥmūd (Najm ud-Dīn Abul Qāsim) b. Abil Ḥasan an-Nishābūrī al-Qazwīnī.	Ijāz ul-Bayān Li Ma'ān il-Qur'ān.	44
Mālik (Abū 'Abd il-lāh) b. Anas al-Aṣbāḥī (d. 179/795).	al-Muwaṭṭā.	104
Ma'sūd (sa'd ud-Dīn) b. U. at-Taftāzānī (d. 791/1389).	al-Ḥāshiyatu 'alal Kashshāf.	46
Ma'sūm (Khawājah Muḥammad) b. Mullā M. Raḥīm.	Khizānat ur-Rusūm.	34
Maḥzar ud-Dīn b. Maḥmūd b. Ḥusain az-Zaidānī (flourished in 7th/13th cent. ca.).	Kitāb ul-Mafātīḥ Fī Sharḥ il-Maṣābiḥ.	206-8

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. 1
Mubārak (Abus Sa'adat Majd ud-Dīn) b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd il-Karīm ash-Shaibānī (d. 606/1150).	Jāmi' ul-Uṣūl Fī Aḥādīṣ ir-Rasūl.	1
Mubārak b. Arzānī b. Jamāl al-Banārasi.	Madārij ul-Akḥbār wa Ma'ārij ul-Āṣār.	1
Mirak Shāh Amir Nasīm ud-Dīn) b. Sayyid Jamāl ud-Dīn of Rauḡāt ul-Aḥbāb (d. 981/1573).	Hāshiyatu Shamā'il in-Nabī.	1
Muḥammad.	al-Arjuzat ul-Qaṣṣrah.	
Muḥammad (Abū 'Abd il-lāh) b. Ismā'il al-Ju'fī al-Bukḥārī (d. 256/870).	al-Jāmi' uṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ. Ṣulāḡiyāt ul-Bukḥārī.	1
Muḥammad (Abū 'Abd il-lāh) b. Aḥmad b. M. al-Mauṣilī "Shu'lah" (d. 590/1194).	Kanz ul-Na'āmī Fī Sharḥ-i-Ḥirz ul-Amānī.	
Muḥammad (Abū 'Abd il-lāh) b. Yazid b. Mājah al-Qaṣwīnī (d. 273/887).	Kitāb us-Sunan.	
Muḥammad (Abū 'Abd il-lāh) b. Ḥasan b. Farḡad ash-Shaibānī (d. 189/804).	Kitāb ul-Āṣār.	
Muḥammad (Abū 'Abd il-lāh) b. 'Alī b. Ḥusain famous with Ḥakīm Tirmizī (d. 295/906).	Nawādir ul-Uṣūl Fī Ma'rifat-i-Akḥbār ir-Rasūl.	1
Muḥammad (Abū 'Alī) b. 'Abd il-lāh ash-Shaukānī (d. 1255/1839).	Ithāf ul-Akābir Fī Isnād id-Dafātir.	
Muḥammad (Abū Bakr) b. 'Alī b. al-Ishbībī b. al-'Arabī (d. 546/1151).	'Arīḡat ul-Aḥwazī Fī Sharḥ-i-Sunan it-Tirmizī.	
Muḥammad (Abū Bakr) b. M. b. Sulaimān al-Baḡḡhandī (d. 312/925).	Musnadu 'Umar b. 'Abd il-'Azīz.	

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
Muhammad (Abū Bakr) b. al-Qāsim (d. 328/939).	Kitāb ul-Waqf Wal-Ibtidā' or Kitāb ut-Taisir.	14
Muhammad (Abū Bakr) b. al-Husain al-Ājurrī (d. 360/970).	Kitāb ush-Shari'ah Fis-Sunanah.	166
Muhammad (Abū 'Isā) b. 'Isā b. Sawrah at-Tirmizī (d. 279/892).	Shamā'il un-Nabī.	144
Muhammad (Abū Ja'far) b. Taifūr as-Sajāwandī (d. 560/1165).	Kitāb ul-Waqf Wal-Āyāt. as-Sajāwandī.	18 16
Muhammad (Abū Maḥmūd) at-Thānawī (d. after 231/1815).	Hāshiyat ul-Muḥammadīyah 'alal Akhbār in-Nasa'īyah.	142
Muhammad (Abū Maṣṣūr) b. M. al-Ḥanafī (d. 333/944).	Tafsir ul-Qur'ān or Ta'wīlātu Ahl is-Sunnah.	42
Muhammad (Abū Yahyā) b. Sunādaj.	al-Mukhtaṣaru Min Tafsir iṭ- Ṭabari.	72
Muhammad (Abul Faiṣ) b. 'Alī.	Jawāhir ul-Uṣūl Fī 'Ilmi Aḥādīṣ ir-Rasūl.	98
Muhammad (Abul Mu'ayyid) b. Maḥmūd al-Khawārazmī (d. 655/1257).	Jāmi'u Masānid-i-Abī Ḥanīfah.	154
Muhammad 'Ābid as-Sindī b. Aḥmad b. Shaiḫ il-Islām.	Masnadu Abī Ḥanīfah.	154
Muhammad Amin ad-Dihlawī.	Tartibu Āyāt il-Kalām Li Tashil Istikhraj il-Aḥkām.	82
Muhammad (Badr ud-Dīn Abū 'Abd il-lāh) b. Bahādur b. 'Alī az-Zarkashī (d. 794/1392).	at-Tanqīḥ Li Alfāz il-Jāmi' iṣ- Ṣaḥīḥ.	118
Muhammad Hasan (Maulawī) as-Sambhalī.	Tanṣiq un-Nizām Fī Musnad il- Imām.	154
Muhammad al-Ḥanafī.	Sharḥ ul-Mukhtaṣar Min Khulāṣat iṭ-Tibl.	92
Muhammad Ismā'il Shāhid b. 'Abd il-Qhanī b. Aḥmad (d. 1246/1830).	al-Aḥādīṣ ul-Muntaḥabāh Fī Bāb-il-Imāmat-i-Wal-Khilāfat.	230

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
Muḥammad (al-Imām) b. Ismā'il b. Ṣāliḥ al-Amīr ul-Yamānī (d. 1182/1768).	Tauzīḥ ul-Afkār Fī Sharḥ-i- Tanqīḥ il-Anzār. Subul us-Salām Fī Sharḥ-i- Bukūḥ il-Murām.	92 182
Muḥammad (Jalāl ud-Dīn) b. A. b. 'Alī b. al-Khatīb al-Ḥanafī, Nūr ud-Dīn.	Tairīr ul-Bayān Li Ahkām il- Qur'ān.	66
Muḥammad (Jalāl ud-Dīn Abū 'Abd il-lāh) b. A. b. M. al- Maḥallī (d. 864/1469).	Tafsīr ul-Jalālain.	60
Muḥammad (Jalāl ud-Dīn) b. Aḥmad b. Naṣīr id-Dīn (d. 982/1574).	Tafsīr-i-Muḥammadi Fī Irtibāt il-Āyāt.	68
Muḥammad Khāwajah al- Ḥanafī.	al-Ḥabl ul-Matin Min Akhbār-i- Sayyid il-Mursalin,	190
Muḥammad (Majd ud-Dīn Abū Ṭāhir) b. Ya'qūb Firūzābādī (d. 817/1414).	at-Takhārij Fī Fawā'id il- Muta'alliqah bi Ahādīṡ it- Maṣābiḥ.	208
Muḥammad (Muḥibb ud-Dīn Abul Qāsim) b. al-Aqilī.	Sharḥu Tayyibāt in-Naṣr.	28
Muḥammad (Quṣb ud-Dīn 'Abū Ja'far) b. 'Alī al-Ḥasan.	Kitābu Makhārij il-Ḥurūf.	38
Muḥammad Sa'id (ash-Shaikh) b. ash-Shaikh M. Sunbul.	Risālatu Sa'id Sunbul.	98
Muḥammad (Shams ud-Dīn) b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Kirmānī (d. 786/1384).	al-Kawākib ud-Darārī Fī Sharḥ- i-Ṣāliḥ il-Bukhārī.	114-18
Muḥammad (Shams ud-Dīn) b. Abī Bakr al-'Aqamī al- Kaukabī (d. 969/1561).	al-Kaukab ul-Munir Fī Sharḥ il-Jāmi' il-Ṣaḡhir.	226
Muḥammad (Shams ud-Dīn Abū 'Abd il-lāh b. 'Alī b. Abū Bakr al-Anṣārī al-Qurṭubī (d. 671/1273).	Kitāb ut-Tazkirah bi Ahwāl il- Mautā Wa Umūr il-Akhirah.	172

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
Muḥammad (Shams ud-Dīn Abū Bakr) b. Abī Bakr b. Ayyūb b. Sa'īd b. Ḥarīz az-Zara'ī ad-Dimishqī (d. 723/1322).	Ḥawṭy ul-Arwāḥ Ilā Bilād il-Afrāḥ.	220
Muḥammad (Shams ud-Dīn Abul Khair) b. M. b. A. ad-Dimishqī al-Jazarī (d. 833/1429).	Kitāb ut-Takḥbīr Zada 'alā at-Taisīr. Kitāb ut-Tamhīd Fī 'Ilm it-Tajwīd. al-Muqaddināt ul-Jazariyah. Taqrīb un-Nashr.	16 26 28-32 28
Muḥammad (ash-Shaiḥ Kamāl ud-Dīn) b. Mūsā ad-Dimyārī ash-Shāfi'ī (d. 808/1405).	ad-Dibājah Sharḥū Sunan-i-Ibn-i-Mājah.	138
Muḥammad Tākir 'Alī Pātnī (d. 986/1578).	Tazkirat ul-Mauzū'āt.	232
Muḥammad (Zain ud-Dīn) b. Abī Bakr ar-Rāzī (d. 668/1268).	As'ilat ul-Qur'ān il-Majīd Wa Ajwibatuhā.	52
Muḥammad b. 'Abd il-lāh b. M. al-Ḥakīm an-Nishābūrī Ibn-i-al-Bayyī' (d. 405/1014).	al-Mustadrak 'alāṣ-Ṣaḥīḥain.	134
Muḥammad b. 'Abd il-lāh.	Risālah Fit-Tafsīr.	84
Muḥammad b. 'Abd il-lāh aṣ-Ṣaḥāḥī.	at-Tibiyān Fī Sharḥ-i-Maurid iq-Zam'ān.	26
Muḥammad b. 'Abd il-Waḥḥāb an-Najdī (d. 1206/1791).	Kitāb ul-Kabā'ir.	172
Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā Bābwaiḥ.	Kitābu Ṣawāb il-A'māl.	190
Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd il-lāh b. Ḥumaid (d. 488/1095).	Musnad ul-Ḥumaidī.	168
Muḥammad b. al-Ḥakam al-Qashairī.	Risālah Fit-Tajwīd.	40
Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Ṭūsī.	Kitāb ul-Istibṣār Fī Makhtalafa Min al-Akhbār.	182
Muḥammad b. Qāsim al-Baḡrī.	Ghunyat ut-Tālibin Wa Munyat ur-Raḡhibin.	38

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. 'A. al-'Inādī (d. after 762/1360).	Mubārīz ul-Ma'ānī.	22
Muḥammad Ya'qūb al-Bunyānī.	al-Ḥāshiyatu 'alal Baizāwī.	54
Muḥsin (Mullā) Kāshānī.	at-Tafsīr ul-Āṣafīyah.	82
Mullā Jiwan.	see at-Tafsīr ul-Aḥmadīyah P. no.	80
Muslim (Abul Ḥasan) b. al-Ḥajjaj al-Qushairī (d. 261/875).	al-Jāmi' uṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ Li Muslim.	132

N

Naushah Miyān.	see al-Majīdiyyah P. no.	180
Nūr ud-Dīn (Abul Ḥasan) b. 'Abd il-Hādī Madanī as-Sīndī (d. 1138/1725).	Ḥāshiyatu Ṣaḥīḥ il-Bukhārī.	130
Nūr ul-Islām grandson of ash-Shaikh ul-Islām.	Lubāb ul-Uṣūl.	100

Q

al-Qāsim (Abū Muḥammad) b. Firruh b. Khalaf ash-Shāṭibī (d. 590/1194).	'Aqīlatu Atrāb il-Qaṣā'id Fī Asnāl Maqāṣid. Ḥirz ul-Amānī wa Wajh ut-Tahānī or ash-Shāṭibīyah. Sharḥu Shāṭibīyah.	24 18 22
al-Qāsim (Zain ud-Dīn Abul Ma'ālī b. Qattūbaḡhā al-Hanafī.	al-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā Nuzhat in-Nazar.	94

R

Razī ud-Dīn (Abul Khair) b. Nūr Nabī famous with Naushah Miyān (d. 1307/1889).	al-Majīdiyyah Fī Aqsām ish-Shuhadā' il-Uḡhrāwīyah.	180
--	--	-----

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
S		
Sa'id ('Afif ud-Din) b. Mas'ud al-Kāzrauni.	Maqāṣid ut-Tanqīh Li Sharḥ-i- Ṣaḥīḥ il-Bukhārī.	114
Salām ul-lāh b. Shaikh il-Islām Rampūrī (d. 1229/1813).	al-Kamālain Lil Jalālain. al-Muḥallā 'alā Asrār il-Muwattā.	62 106
Ṣanā' ul-lāh (Qāzī) al-Bānibattī al-Ḥanafī (d. 1225/1810).	at-Tafsīr ul-Mazharī.	76-78
Sayyid Muḥammad Sa'd ul-lāh b. Sayyid Wajih ud-Dīn Ghulām Muḥammad al- Hasanī.	Risālah Fil-Waṣīyat. Risālah Fil-Ḥadiṡ.	178 190
Shāh Mir.	see Lub ul-Lubāb P. no.	100
Sulaimān (Abū Dā'ūd) b. Ashaṡ as-Sijistānī (d. 275/889).	Kitāb us-Sunan.	138

T

Taqīy ud-Dīn b. 'Aḥ b. 'Abd il-Kāfī.	Risālah Raf'il-Yadain.	182
---	------------------------	-----

U

'Umar (Najm ud-Dīn Abū Ḥafṡ) b. M. b. Aḥmad an-Nasafī (d. 537/1142).	Yawāqīt ul-Mawāqīt.	184
'Umar (Sirāj ud-Dīn Abū Ḥafṡ) b. Q. b. M. an-Nashshār (d. 907/1505).	al-Mukarrar Fī Mā Tawātara Hinal Qirā'at is-Saba' wa Taḥarrar.	34
Uḡmān (Abū Amr) b. Sa'id al- Muqni' ad-Dānī (d. 444/1053).	Kitāb ul-Muqni' Fī Ma'rifat-i- Raism-i-Khaṡ-i-Maṡāḥif il- Amṡār. at-Taistr Fī 'Ilm il-Qirā'at or Kitāb ut-Taistr.	14 14

Name of Authors	Name of Works	P. No.
W		
Waliy ud-Dīn Abū 'Abd il-lāh at-Tabrizī al-Khaṭīb.	Mishkāt ul-Maṣābiḥ.	208
Waliy ul-lāh (Shāh) b. 'Abd ir-Rahīm ad-Dihlawī (d. 1176/1762).	Fath ul-Khabir.	74
	at-Ta'liq 'alā Abwāb il-Bukhārī.	132
	or	
	Tarjamat ul-Abwāb.	
	al-Faḍl ul-Mubīn.	196
	an-Nawadir Min Ḥadīṡ-i-Sayyid il-Awā' il-wal-Awākhir.	196
	Risālatū Fī 'Ilm il-Ḥadīṡ.	234
	al-Irshād 'alā Muḥimāt-i-'Ilm il-Asnād.	240
Y		
Yahyā (Imād ud-Dīn) b. Qāsim al-'Alawī (d. 750/1349).	Tuḥfat ul-Ashrāf Fī Kashf-i-Ghawāmiz il-Kashshāf.	48
Yahyā (Muḥiy ud-Dīn Abū Zakariyā) b. Sharaf b. Murri an-Nawawī (d. 676/1277).	Kitāb ul-Arba'īn.	198
	Hibyat ul-Abrār wa Shi'ār il-Akhyār.	184
	or	
	Azkār un-Nawawī.	
Ya'qūb (Abū Yūsuf) b. Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī (d. 182/798).	Kitāb ul-Kha'rāj.	66
Ya'qūb (Abul-Faḍl Muḥammad) al-Banbānī (d. 1098/1687).	Ḥāshiyatu Ṣaḥīḥ il-Muslim.	134
	al-Khair ul-Jārī Sharḥu Ṣaḥīḥ il-Bukhārī.	128
Z		
Zakariyā (Abū Yahyā) b. M. al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520).	Fath ur-Raḥmān Bi Kashf-i-Mā Yaltabisu Fil-Qur'ān.	68
	ad-Daqa'iq ul-Muḥkamah Fī Sharḥ il-Muqaddimah.	
Ziyā' ud-Dīn (ash-Shaikh) as-Sindī.	Tafsir Asrār-i-Ḥurūf-i-Bism il-lāh wa al-Ḥamd.	80

I N D E X

Title of Works	Page No.
A	
Abwāb us-Sa'ādah Fī Asbāb <u>ish-Shahādah</u> .	178
al-Aḥādīṡ ul-Muntakhabah Fī Bāb il-Imāmat-i-wal- <u>Khilāfah</u> .	230
Ajwibat ul-Isnā 'Ashar Fī Taujīh iq-Ṣalāt-i-'alā Sayyid il-Bashar.	234
an-Nafas ul-Yamāni wa Rūḥ ur-Raiḥāni.	240
Anwār ul-Furqān wa Azhār ul-Qur'ān.	70
Anwār ut-Tanzīl wa Asrār ut-Tā'wīl.	52-54
'Aqillatu Atrāb il-Qaṣā'id Fī Asnāl Maqāsid.	24
'Arīḡat ul-Aḥwazī Fī Sharḥ-i-Sunan it-Tirmizī.	140
al-Arjuzat ul-Qaṣṡrah.	100
al-Aṣās Fī Manāqib-i-Ban il-'Abbās.	236
As'ilat ul-Qur'ān il-Majīd wa Ajwibatuhā.	52
Ashraf ul-wasā'it-Ilā Fahm <u>ish-Shamā'il</u> .	148
Asnād wa Ijāzāt.	236
al-Āyāt ul-Awwaliyātu Lil-Qur'ān.	72
Azkār un-Nawwī.	184-86
B	
Baḥr ul-Ma'ānī.	72
Bayān ul-Mushkilāt.	36
al-Budūr us-Sāfirah Fī Umūr il-Ākhirah.	176
D	
ad-Daqa'iq ul-Muḥkamah Fī <u>Sharḥ</u> il-Muqaddimah.	32
ad-Dibāj.	134
ad-Dibājah <u>Sharḥ</u> n Sunan-i- Ibn-i-Mājah.	138

Title of Works	Page No.
ad-Durr ul-Manşūr Fit-Tafsīr-i- Bil-Mā'sur.	62-64
ad-Durr ul-Maş'ūn Fī 'Ilm il-Kitāb il-Maknūn.	56
ad-Durr nl-Muntashirah Fil-Aḥādīṣ il-Mushtahirah.	226
ad-Durr uş-Şamln Fī Mubashshirāt in-Nabīy il-Amīm.	202

F

Faṭḥ ul-Bārī.	120-22
Faṭḥ ul-Jahl.	66
Faiḥ ul-Khabir.	74
Faṭḥ ul-Mubīn Li Sharḥ il-Arba'in.	198
Faṭḥ ur-Raḥmān Bi Kashf-i- Mā Yaltabisu Fil-Qur'ān.	68
Fawā'id ut-Tafsīr il-Kabir.	84
Faḫl ul-Mubīn.	196
Faiḫ ul-Bārī.	130
Faiḫ ul-Qadīr Fī Sharḥ il-Jāmi' iq-Şaḡhır.	226

G

Gharā'ib ul-Qur'ān wa Raḡhā'ib ul-Furqān.	78
Ghunyat uş-Ṭālibīn wa Munyat ur-Rāḡhibīn.	38

H

al-Habl ul-Matn Min Akhbār-i- Sayyid il-Mursalīn.	190
Ḥadā'iq ut-Tafsīr.	44
al-Ḥāshiyatu 'alal Baiḫāwī.	54
al-Ḥāshiyatu 'alal Kashshāf.	46
al-Ḥāshiyat ul-Kāfiyah Fī Ḥall-i- Mufaṣṣalāt alā Mishkāt ul-Maṣābiḥ.	218
al-Ḥāshiyat ul-Muḥammadiyah 'alal Akhbār in-Nasa'iyah.	142
al-Ḥāshiyatu 'alā Nuzhat in-Nazar.	94

Title of Works	Page No.
al-Ḥaṣṭiyatu Ṣaḥīḥ il-Bukhārī.	130
al-Ḥaṣṭiyatu Ṣaḥīḥ il-Muṣlim.	134
al-Ḥaṣṭiyat us-Sayyid 'alal Mishkāl.	212
al-Ḥaṣṭiyatu Shamā'il in-Nabī.	148
al-Ḥawāshiy ul-Mufahhimah.	34
al-Ḥawṭiy ul-Arwāḥ Ilā Bilād il-Arfāh	220
al-Ḥilyat ul-Abrār wa Shī'ār il-Akhyār Fī Talkhiṣ id-Da'wāt-i-wal- Azkāṛ.	134-186
Azkār un-Nawawī.	or
Ḥirz ul-Amānī wa Wajh ut-Tqhānī.	18-20
ash-Shāṭibiyah.	or

I

Iḥyā' ul-Mait Fī Fazā'il-i- Ahl il-Bait.	186
Ijāz ul-Bayān Li Ma'ān il-Qur'ān.	44
Ijāz ul-Tafāṣīr.	86
Ijāzat ul-Aḥādīṣ il-Musalsalah.	238
Ikhṭiyāru I'timād il-Masānid.	158
al-Iklīl Fī Istīnbāt it-Tazīl.	64
'Ināyat ul-Qāzī wa Kifāyat ur-Rāzī 'alā Tafṣīr il-Baiḥāwī.	54
al-Itqān Fī 'Ulūm il-Qur'ān.	64
ul-Irshād 'alā Muḥimāt-i- 'Ilm il-Asnād.	240
Irshād us-Sāṭ.	128
Ithāf ul-Akābir Fī Isnād id-Dafātir.	236
Ithāfu Fuṣulā'il-Baṣhar Min Qirā'āt it-Arba'a 'Ashar.	36

J

al-Jamālāin Lil-Jalālāin.	62
al-Jāmi' Fil-Ḥadīṣ.	158
Jāmi'u Masānid-i-Abī Ḥanīfah.	154

Title of Works	Page No.
al-Jāmi' uş-Şağhır.	224
al-Jāmi' uş-Şaḥiḥ.	108-10
al-Jāmi' uş-Şaḥiḥ Li Muslim.	132
Jāmi' ul-Uḥūl Fī Aḥādīs ir-Rasūl.	142
Jam 'ul-Arba'in Fī Fazā'il il-Qur'an il-Mubīn.	200
Jam 'ul-Jawāmi'.	222-24
Jawāhir ul-Uḥūl Fī 'Ilm-i-Aḥādīs ir-Rasūl.	98

K

al-Kamālain Lil Jalālain.	62
Kanz ul-Ha'ānī Fī Sharḥ-i-Hirz il-Amānī	20
al-Kashshāf 'an Ḥaqā'iq it-Tanzīl.	46
al-Kāshif 'an Ḥaqā'iq is-Sunan in-Nabawiyah.	218
al-Kaukab ul-Munīr Fī Sharḥ il-Jāmi' iş-Şağhır.	226
al-Kawākib ud-Darārī Fī Sharḥ-i-Şaḥiḥ il-Bukḥārī.	114-18
al-Kawākib us-Sayyārāt in-Nādiyāl il-Ashartyāt.	228
al-Khair ul-Jarī Sharḥu Şaḥiḥ il-Bukḥārī.	128
<u>Khizānat</u> ur-Rusūm.	34
<u>Khulāṣat</u> ul-Budūr is-Sāfirah Fī Umūr il-Ākḥirah.	176
al-Khulāṣatu Fī Ma'rifat il-Ḥadīṣ.	90
Kitāb Fil-Ḥadīṣ.	220
Kitābu Makḥārij il-Ḥurūf.	38
Kitābu Şawāb il-A'māl.	190
Kitābu Waqf il-Qur'an.	26
Kitāb ul-Arba'in.	194-202
Kitāb ul-Arba'in 'an il-Arba'in.	204
Kitāb ul-Arba'in Fī Fazā'il in-Nikāh.	186
Kitāb ul-Āṣār.	166
Kitāb ul-'Ilal id-Dāraquṣnī.	162
Kitāb ul-Istibṣār Fī Makḥtalafa Min al-Akḥbār.	182
Kitāb ul-Kabā'ir.	172

Title of Works	Page No.
Kitāb ul-Kha'rāj.	166
Kitāb ul-Mafātīḥ Fī Sharḥ il-Maṣābiḥ.	206-8
Kitāb ul-Muqnr' Fī Ma'rifat-i-Rasm-i-Khaṭ-i-Maṣāḥif il-Amṣār.	14
Kitāb us-Sunan.	136-38
Kitāb uṣṣ-Shari'ah Fis-Sunanah.	166
Kitāb ul-Waqf wal-Āyāt.	18
Kitāb ul-Wāqf wal Ibtidā'.	14
Kitāb ut-Taistī.	14
Kitāb ut-Takḥbīr Zāda 'alā at-Taistī.	16
Kitāb ut-Tamhīd Fī 'Ilm it-Tajwīd.	26
Kitāb ut-Tarḡḥīb wat-Tarḥīb.	184
Kitāb ut-Ta'rīf bi Ādāb it-Talīf.	96
Kitāb ut-Tazkirah bi Ahwāl il-Mautā wa Umūr il-Ākhirah.	172
Kunūz ul-Ḥaqā'iq Fī Ḥadīṣ-i-Khair il-Khalā'iq.	228

L

al-Lam'ah Fī Ajwibat-i-As'ilat il-'Ashrah.	178
Lam'at ut-Tanqīḥ Fī Sharḥ-i-Mishkāt il-Maṣābiḥ.	218-20
Lubāb ul-Uṣūl.	100
Lubb ul-Lubāb.	100

M

Ma'ālim ut-Tanzīl.	44
Mabāriq ul-Azhar.	150
Madārik ut-Tanzīl wa Ḥaqā'iq ut-Tā'wīl.	56
Madārij ul-Akhbār wa Ma'ārij ul-Āṣār.	150
Mafātīḥ ul-Ghaib.	48
Majmū'at ul-Aḥādīṣ.	228
Majmū'at ul-Aḥādīṣ il-Musalsalah.	194
al-Majmū'at ul-Laṭīfah.	86

Title of Works	Page No.
al-Manhaj us-Sawı wal Manhal ur-Rawı Fiṭ-Ṭıbb in-Nabawı.	192
Manhaj ul-'Ummāl Fı Sunan il-Aqwāl.	152
Maqāsid ut-Tanqıḥ Li Sharḥ-i Şaḥıḥ il-Bukḥārı.	114
Mā Şabata Min as-Sunnah Fı Ayyām is-Sanah.	188-90
Maşābıḥ us-Suunah.	206
Mashāriq ul-Anwār.	150
Maurid uz-Zam'an Fı Rasm il-Qur'an.	24
al-Mauẓū'āt ul-Kubrā.	232
al-Minah ul-Fikriyah.	32
Mirqāt ul-Mafātıḥ Li Mishkāt il-Maşābıḥ.	212-16
Mirqāt uş-Şu'ūd Hāshiyatu Sunan-i-Abı Dā'ūd.	138-40
Mişbāḥ uz-Zujājah Hāshiyatu Sunan-i-Ibn-i-Mājah.	138
Mishkāt ul-Maşābıḥ.	208-12
Mubārız ul-Ma'ānı.	22
al-Mufıd Fı 'İlm it-Tajwıd.	38
al-Muḥallā 'alā Asrār il-Muwaffā.	106
al-Mukarrar Fı Mā Tawātara Min al-Qirā'āt is-Saba' wa Taharrar.	34
al-Mukhtaşar Min Khulāşat it-Ṭıbl.	90-92
al-Mukhtaşaru Qaṭf il-Azhār.	194
Mukhtaşaru Şaḥıḥ il-Bukḥārı.	112
al-Mukhtaşaru Min Tafsır it-Tabarı.	72
al-Mukhtaşar ut-Tajıd.	34
Mu'lim ul-Qārı.	112
Mu'lim ul-Qārı Li Futūḥ il-Bārı.	112
al-Munabbihāl 'alal Istı'dād.	222
al-Muntaqā Fil-Aḥkām.	182
al-Muqaddimat ul-Jazariyah.	28-32
al-Muşannaf.	158
al-Muşannaf Li Ibn-i-Abı Şhaibah.	160
al-Musawwā Min Ahādıṣ il-Mu'waffā.	106
Mushkil us-Āşār.	168

Title of Works	Page No.
Musnadu Abi Ḥanīfah.	154
Musnad ul-Ḥumaidi.	168
Musnad ul-Imām Aḥmad b. Ḥanbal.	160
Musnadu 'Umar b. 'Abd il-'Azīz.	164
al-Mu'waṭṭā.	104
al-Mustadrak 'alāṣ-Ṣaḥīḥain.	134-36
Muṣṭalḥātu Ahl il-Aḥṣar 'alā <u>Sharḥ-i-Nukḥbat</u> il-Fikar.	96
al-Mutawakkilī.	66

N

Nail ul-Awṭār Min Asrār-i-Mantaq il-Aḥbār.	230-32
an-Nawādir Min Ḥadīṣ-i-Sayyid il-Awā'il wal-Awākhir.	196
Nawadir ul-Uṣūl Fī Ma'rīfat-i-Aḥbār ir-Rasīd.	206
Nisāb ul-Aḥbār Li Tazkirat il-Aḥyār.	230
Nuzhat ul-Kḥāṣir wa Surūr un-Nāḡir wa Tuḥfat ul-Ḥāḡir.	72
Nuzhat un-Nāḡar.	94

Q

Qaṣf ul-Azhar.	194
al-Qaul uṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ Fī Ta'tīn iz-Zabīḥ.	194
al-Qaul ul-Musaddad Fī Zabb-i-'an Musnad-i-Aḥmad.	162
al-Qur'ān ul-Majīd.	2-12
Qūt ul-Maḡhtazī 'alā Jāmi' it-Tirmizī.	140

R

ar-Risālah.	84-86
ar-Risālah Fī Amṣāl il-Qur'ān.	84
ar-Risālah Fil-Ḥadīṣ.	190

Title of Works	Page No.
ar-Risālah Fil-Ḥadīṣ.	234
ar-Risālah Fil-Ḥadīṣ.	236
ar-Risālah Fī 'Ilm il-Ḥadīṣ.	234
ar-Risālah Kaṣṣr ul-Fawā'id.	78
ar-Risālah Fī Mukaffirāl iz-Zunūb.	178
ar-Risālah Nāsikh wa Mansūkh.	78
ar-Risālah Fil-Qirā'āt-	40
ar-Risālah Praf 'i-Yadain.	182
ar-Risālah Fī Rasm-i-Khaṭṭ-il-Qur'ān.	40
ar-Risālah Sa'id Sunbul.	98
ar-Risālah Sharḥ is-Ṣudūr.	74
ar-Risālah Fit Tafṣīr.	78
ar-Risālah Fit-Tajwīd.	34-36
ar-Risālah Fit-Tajwīd.	40
ar-Risālah Fit-Tajwīd.	40
ar-Risālah Fit-Tajwīd il-Qur'ān.	40
ar-Risālah Fī Waṣṭiyat.	

S

Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Bukhārī. (see Jāmi' uṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ).	108
as-Sajāwandī.	16-18
Sanad ul-Ḥadīṣ.	240
Sanadu Ṣaḥīḥ il-Bukhārī.	238
Sawāṭi' ul-Ilhām.	70
Shamā'il-un-Nabī.	144-46
Sharḥu Āyāt-i-Tafṣīr il-Baiṭāwī.	56
Sharḥu Kitāb is-Sunan.	136
Sharḥu Ma'ānī il-Āṣār.	164
Sharḥu Mashāriq il-Anwār.	152
Sharḥ ul-Mukhtaṣar Min Khulāṣat it-Tibī.	92

Title of Works	Page No.
<u>Sharḥu Musnad il-Imām il-A'zam.</u>	156-58
<u>Sharḥ ul-Muwatṭā.</u>	104
<u>Sharḥu Nuzhat in-Nazar.</u>	96
<u>Sharḥu Qaṣb is-Sukkar Nazmu Nuḥbat il-Fikar.</u>	96
<u>Sharḥu Qaṣdat il-Waṣiḥah Fī Tajwīd il-Fātiḥah.</u>	26
<u>Sharḥ ur-Rā'iyah.</u>	24
<u>Sharḥu Shamā'il un-Nabī.</u>	146-48
<u>Sharḥu Shāṭibiyah.</u>	22
<u>Sharḥu uṣ-Ṣudūr bi Sharḥ-i-Aḥwāl il-Mawṭā Fil-Qubūr.</u>	174
<u>Sharḥ us-Sunnah.</u>	170
<u>Sharḥu Tayyibāt in-Nashr.</u>	28
<u>ash-Shāṭibiyah.</u>	18
<u>Subul us-Salām Fī Sharḥ-i-Bulūḡ il-Murām.</u>	182
<u>Sulāṣyāt ul-Bukhārī.</u>	112
<u>Sunanu Abī Dā'ūd. (see Kitāb us-Sunan).</u>	138
<u>Sunan ud-Dāraquṭnī.</u>	162

T

<u>Tabaḥ ur-Raḥmān wa Taṣīr ul-Mannān Ba'za Mā Yushru Ilā I'jāz il-Qur'ān.</u>	58
<u>Tadrib ur-Rāwī Fī Sharḥ-i-Taqrīb in-Nawawī.</u>	90
<u>at-Taṣīr ul-'Abbāsiyah.</u>	74
<u>at-Taṣīr ul-Aḥmadiyah Fī Bayān il-Āyāt ish-Shar'iyah.</u>	80
<u>at-Taṣīr ul-Āṣafiyyah.</u>	82
<u>Taṣīru Asrār-i-Hurūf-i-Bismillāh wa al-Ḥamd.</u>	80
<u>Taṣīru Āyāt-i-Khuzū Zīnatakum 'Inda Kull-i-Masjid.</u>	80
<u>Taṣīr ul-Jalālāin.</u>	60
<u>Taṣīr ul-Kabīr.</u>	48
<u>Taṣīr ul-Haḡharī.</u>	75-78
<u>Taṣīr-i-Muḥammadi Fī Irtibāl il-Āyāt.</u>	68
<u>Taṣīr ul-Qur'ān.</u>	72-74

Title of Works	Page No.
Tafsir ul-Qur'ān or Tā'wilātu Ahl is-Sunnah.	42
Tafsir ul-Qushairi.	44
Tafsir Sūrah'-i-Barā'at.	82
Tafsir Sūrah'-i-Yūsuf.	80
Taisir ul-Bayān Lī Ahkām il-Qur'ān.	66
Taisir ul-Bayān Fī Takhrij-i-Āyāt il-Qur'ān.	36
at-Taisir Fī 'Ilm il-Qirā'āt or Kitāb ut-Taisir.	14-16
at-Taisir Fī 'Ilm it-Tafsir.	50
at-Takhrij Fī Fawā'id il-Muta'alliqah bi Ahādīṣ il-Maṣābiḥ.	208
Takmilatu Tafsir il-Jalālain.	60
at-Ta'liq 'alā abwāb il-Bukhārī or Tarjamat ul-Abwāb.	132
al-Talkhīṣ Fit-Tafsir.	50
at-Tanqīḥ Lī Alfāḥ il-Jāmi' iṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ.	118
Tanṣiq un-Nizām Fī Musnad il-Imām.	154
Taqrīb un-Nashr.	28
Taqwīm ul-Qur'ān.	38
Tartībū Āyāt il-Kalām Lī Tashīl Istikhraj il-Ahkām.	82
at-Taushīḥ 'alā Jāmi' iṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ.	130
Tauḏīḥ ul-Afkār Fī Sharḥ-i-Tanqīḥ il-Anḡār.	92
Tazkirat ul-Mauḏū'āt.	232
at-Ttbiyān Fī Sharḥ-i-Maurid iṣ-Zam'ān.	26
at-Tibiyān Fī Tafsir il-Qur'ān.	56
at-Tirāzāt ul-Mu'allimah Fī Sharḥ il-Muqaddimah.	30
Tuḥfat ul-Ashrāf Fī Kashf-i-Ghawāmiḥ il-Kashshāf.	48
Tuḥfat ul-Mālikīyah Fī Sharḥ-i-Ṣaḥīḥ il-Bukhārī.	110

U

al-'Umdah Fīl-Ḥadīṣ.	230
'Umdat ul-Qārī.	122-26
'Uyūm ut-Tafāsir.	58

Title of Works	Page No.
W	
al-Wajiz Fī Tafsīr il-Qur'ān.	42
al-Wasīṭ.	42
Y	
Yawāqit ul-Mawāqit.	184
Z	
Zād ul-Masīr Fī 'Ilm it-Tafsīr.	48
Zahr ul-Kimām Fī Qiṣṣat-i-Yūsuf 'Alaih is-Salām.	68
Zahr ur-Rubā 'alal Muḥtabā.	140
Zau' ul-Mishkāṭ 'alal Mishkāṭ.	216
Zubdat ul-Bayān.	82
Zubdat ut-Tafāsīr.	72

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA

S. No.	Col. No.	Misprint	Correct	Page No.
32	11	al-ādīrī	al-Qādirī	17
37	4	al-Ghaznawt	al-Ghaznawī	18
43	11	Fā'aṭha	Fā'aḡha	21
47	„	A commentary of on	A commentary on	23
70	„	f the	the	34
71	4	an-Nashār	an-Nashshār	„
83	„	by b. M. Fāzil	by M. Fāzil	39
85	11	Mentioned. By an	Mentioned, by an	41
87	„	anonymous or	anonymous author	„
88	3	<u>Khāl</u> il-Qur'ān	<u>Khaff</u> il-Qur'ān	40
92	11	Uu-decipherable	Un-decipherable	43
95	10	Scentifically	scientifically	45
97	11	Pesented	Presented	45
„	„	Mnḡammad	Muḡammad	„
108 E	11	Complet	Couplet	51
110	„	In the from	In the form	53
130	„	Milk- <u>Sh</u> - <u>ush</u> - <u>Shaiḡh</u>	Milk <u>ush</u> - <u>Shaiḡh</u>	61
„	„	al-gāmi	al-Jāmi	„
134	„	al-Qādin	al-Qādirī	63
137	„	The sels	The seals	„
148	„	Ṣāliḡ b. Ḥ. 'Umar	Ṣāliḡ b. Ḥusain	69
150	„	Fald	Farid	71
156	„	Inl iteral	In literal	73
161	„	isg iven	is given	75
171	„	famos	famous	81
173	„	conmentary	Commentary	„
175	„	Comentary	Commentary	„
188	„	Mu'lim ut-	Mu'alim ut-	87
189	7	'Ar. Ta'itq	'Ar. Ta'hq	91
„	11	from	form	„
208	4	Haibat ullāh	Hibat ul-lāh b.	100

S. No.	Col. No.	Misprint	Correct	Page No.
258	11	Wan-Nuzrū	Wan-Nuzrū	127
273	3	uṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ il-Muṣlim	uṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ Li Muṣlim	134
276	11	Ref : Iranow 1/177	Ref : Ivanow 1/177	135
278	4	al-Qazwū	al-Qazwini	136
277	11	condition	continuation	137
283	5	as-Suyāte	as-Suyūti	138
288	11	white was	which was	143
306	5	Iziz ud-Dīn	'Izz ud-Dīn	150
310	4	b. Ḥusain id-Dīn	b. Ḥusām id-Dīn	152
314	11	named Abū Ḥanifah	named Musnadu Abi Ḥanifah	157
321	4	az-Zulī	az-Zuhli	160
322	"	"	"	162
330	3	Fis-Sunanah	Fis-Sunnah	166
333	4	aṭ-Ṭaḥāwim	aṭ-Ṭaḥāwī	168
"	11	Mushkil il-Aṣrār	Mushkil il-Āṣār	169
358	"	dealings, expedient by	dealing, expediently	185
385	"	came in Ibni Ḥāji 'Alī	in the custody of Ibn -i-Ḥāji 'Alī	200
404	11	'Abd ul-Faṭḥ	'Abd ul-Fattāḥ	210
405	"	by Naṣir ud-Dīn	Naṣir ud-Dīn	210
419	5	al-Marawī	al-Harawī	216
425	3	Ḥall-i-Mufaṣṣalat	Hall-i-Mu'ṣalāt.	218
431	4	(d. 528/1449)	(d. 852/1449)	222
438	"	(d. 907/1501)	(d. 911/1505)	224
443	11	in 1293/1898	in 1293/1876	226
444	"	worngly	wrongly	"
452-3	3, 11	Mantaq il-Akḥbār	Muntaq al-Akḥbār	230-32
453	4	Abū 'Alim	Abū 'Alī M.	"
"	"	Gḥaur ul-	Gḥurar ul-	232
447-8	3	ul-Isnā 'Ashr	ul-Isnā 'Ashar	234
457	11	12	12 chapters	235
468	4	as-Suyūṭī	as-Sayyid	240

